

68²

Australia	A \$ 4.75*	New Zealand	NZ \$ 6.50
Singapore	S \$ 9.45	Hong Kong	H \$23.50
Malaysia	M \$ 9.45	Sweden	30-SEK

\$2.95 USA

68020

Mustang 68020 Update p. 25
Pascal OS-9 68020 p. 35

6809

"C" User Notes p. 17
Basically OS-9 p.12
OS-9 User Notes p.22

Also: Low Cost Program Kits, Bad Memories

VOLUME VIII ISSUE V • Devoted to the 68XX User • May 1986

"Small Computers Doing Big Things"

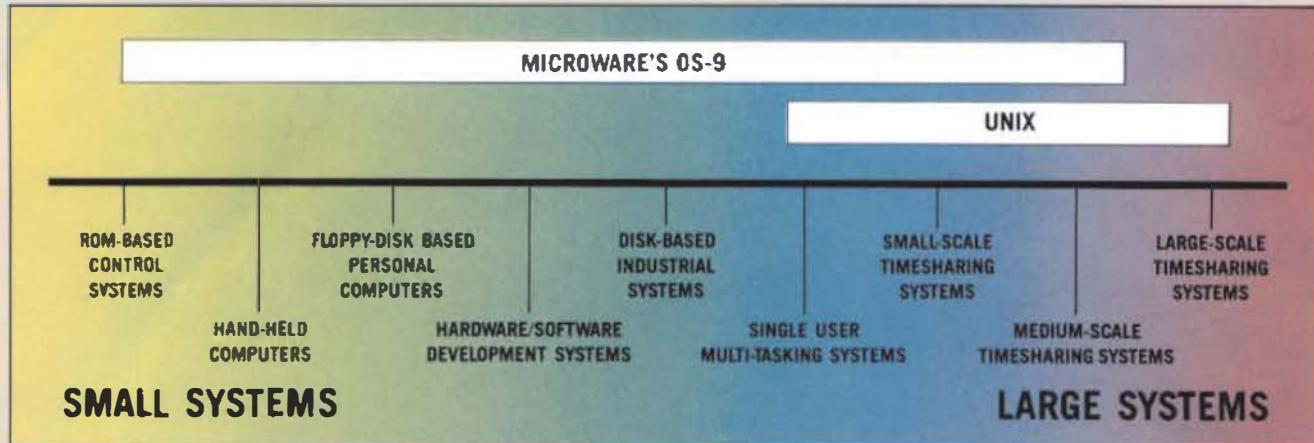
SERVING THE 68XX USER WORLDWIDE

FIGURE CREDIT: JACK



7667112810

Only Microware's OS-9 Operating System Covers the Entire 68000 Spectrum



Is complicated software and expensive hardware keeping you back from Unix? Look into OS-9, the operating system from Microware that gives 68000 systems a Unix-style environment with much less overhead and complexity.

OS-9 is versatile, inexpensive, and delivers outstanding performance on any size system. The OS-9 executive is much smaller and far more efficient than Unix because it's written in fast, compact assembly language, making it ideal for critical real-time applications. OS-9 can run on a broad range of 8 to 32 bit systems based on the 68000 or 6809 family MPUs from ROM-based industrial controllers up to large multiuser systems.

OS-9'S OUTSTANDING C COMPILER IS YOUR BRIDGE TO UNIX

Microware's C compiler technology is another OS-9 advantage. The compiler produces extremely fast, compact, and ROMable code. You can easily develop and port system or application software back and forth to standard Unix systems. Cross-compiler versions for

VAX and PDP-11 make coordinated Unix/OS-9 software development a pleasure.

SUPPORT FOR MODULAR SOFTWARE — AN OS-9 EXCLUSIVE

Comprehensive support for modular software puts OS-9 a generation ahead of other operating systems. It multiplies programmer productivity and memory efficiency. Application software can be built from individually testable software modules including standard "library" modules. The modular structure lets you customize and reconfigure OS-9 for specific hardware easily and quickly.

A SYSTEM WITH A PROVEN TRACK RECORD

Once an underground classic, OS-9 is now a solid hit. Since 1980 OS-9 has been ported to over a hundred 6809 and 68000

systems under license to some of the biggest names in the business. OS-9 has been imbedded in numerous consumer, industrial, and OEM products, and is supported by many independent software suppliers.

Key OS-9 Features At A Glance

- Compact (16K) ROMable executive written in assembly language
- User "shell" and complete utility set written in C
- C-source code level compatibility with Unix
- Full Multitasking/multiuser capabilities
- Modular design - extremely easy to adapt, modify, or expand
- Unix-type tree structured file system
- Rugged "crash-proof" file structure with record locking
- Works well with floppy disk or ROM-based systems
- Uses hardware or software memory management
- High performance C, Pascal, Basic and Cobol compilers

AUSTRALIA
MICROPROCESSOR
CONSULTANTS
16 Banderia Avenue
Wagga Wagga 2650
NSW Australia
phone: 060-931-2331

ENGLAND
VIVAWAY LTD.
30-38 John Street
Luton, Bedfordshire
England LU1 2JE
phone: (0582) 423425
telex: 825115

JAPAN
MICROWARE JAPAN LTD.
3-8-9 Baraki, Ichikawa
Chiba 272-01, Japan
phone: 0473 (28) 4493
telex: 781-299-3122

OS-9 is a trademark of Microware and Motorola. Unix is a trademark of Bell Labs.

SWEDEN
MICROMASTER
SCANDINAVIAN AB
Sjö Pengalan 7
Box 1509
S-751-43 Uppsala
Sweden
phone: 018-138595
telex: 76129

SWITZERLAND
ELSOFT AG
Bankstrasse 9
5432 Neuenhof
Switzerland
phone: (41) 050-862724
telex: 57136

USA
MICROWARE SYSTEMS
CORPORATION
1600 NW 114th Street
Des Moines, Iowa 50322
USA
phone: 515-224-1929
telex: 910-520-2535
FAX: 515-224-1352

WEST GERMANY
DR. KEIL GMBH
Porphyrystrasse 15
D-6905 Schriesheim
West Germany
phone: (0 62 03) 67 41
telex: 465025

microware OS-9
AUTHORIZED MICROWARE DISTRIBUTORS

ALL SYSTEMS INCLUDE:

- The CLASSY CHASSIS with a ferro-resonant, constant voltage power supply that provides +8 volts at 30 Amps, +16 volts at 5 Amps, and -16 volts at 5 Amps.
- Gold plated bus connectors.
- Double density DMA floppy disk controllers.
- Complete hardware and software documentation.
- Necessary cables, filler plates.

YOU CAN EXPAND YOUR SYSTEM WITH:

MASS STORAGE

Dual 8" DSDD Floppies, Cabinet & Power Supply	\$1898.88
60MB Streamer (UniFLEX-020 only)	\$2400.00
1.6MB Dual Speed Floppy (under development)	

MEMORY

#67 Static RAM-64K NMOS (6809 Only)	\$349.67
#64 Static RAM-64K CMOS w/battery (6809 Only)	\$396.54
#72 256K CMOS Static RAM w/battery	\$998.72
#31 16 Socket PROM/ROM/RAM Board (6809 only)	\$26.31

INTELLIGENT I/O PROCESSOR BOARDS

significantly reduce systems overhead by handling routine I/O functions; freeing the host CPU for running user programs. This improves overall system performance and allows user terminals to be run at up to 19.2 K baud. For use with GMX III and 020 systems.	
#11 3 Port Serial-30 Pin (OS9)	\$498.11
#14 3 Port Serial-30 Pin (UniFLEX)	\$498.14
#12 Parallel-50 Pin (UniFLEX-020)	\$538.12
#13 4 Port Serial-50 Pin (OS9 & UniFLEX-020)	\$818.13

I/O BOARDS (6809 SYSTEMS ONLY)

#41 Serial, 1 Port	\$88.41
#43 Serial, 2 Port	\$128.43
#46 Serial, 8 Port (OS9/FLEX only)	\$318.48
#42 Parallel, 2 Port	\$88.42
#44 Parallel, 2 Port (Centronics pinout)	\$128.44
#45 Parallel, 8 Port (OS9/FLEX only)	\$198.45

CABLES FOR I/O BOARDS - SPECIFY BOARD

#95 Cable sets (1 needed per port)	\$24.95
#51 Cent. B. P. Cable for #12 & #44	\$34.51
#53 Cent. Cable Set	\$38.53

OTHER BOARDS

#66 Prototyping Board-50 Pin	\$56.66
#33 Prototyping Board-30 Pin	\$38.33
Windrush EPROM Programmer S30 (OS9/FLEX 6809 only)	\$545.00

CONTACT GIMIX FOR FURTHER DETAILS ON THESE AND OTHER BOARDS AND OPTIONS.

EXPORT MODELS: ADD \$30 FOR 50Hz. POWER SUPPLIES.

ALL PRICES ARE F.O.B. CHICAGO.

GIMIX DOES NOT GUARANTEE PERFORMANCE OF ANY GIMIX SYSTEMS, BOARDS OR SOFTWARE WHEN USED WITH OTHER MANUFACTURERS PRODUCT.

GIMIX, Inc. reserves the right to change pricing, terms, and products specifications at any time without further notice.

GIMIX 2MHZ 6809 SYSTEMS

GMX 68020 SYSTEMS

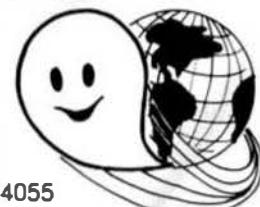
Operating Systems Included	#49 OS9 GMX I/ and FLEX	#39 OS9 GMX II/ and FLEX	#79 OS9 GMX III/ and FLEX	#39 UniFLEX	#89 UniFLEX III	#020 UniFLEX VM
CPU included	#05	#05	GMX III	#05	GMX III	GMX 020 + MMU
Serial Ports Included	2	2	3 Intelligent	2	3 Intelligent	3 Intelligent
High Speed Static RAM	64KB	256KB	256KB	256KB	256KB	1 Megabyte
PRICES OF SYSTEMS WITH:						
Dual 80 Track DSDD Drives	\$2998.49	\$3398.39	\$4898.79	N/A	N/A	N/A
25MB Hard Disk and one 80 track Floppy Disk	\$5598.49	\$5998.39	\$7798.79	\$5998.39	\$8098.89	\$13,680.20
72 MB Hard Disk and one 80 track	\$7598.49	\$7998.39	\$9798.79	\$7998.39	\$10,098.89	\$15,680.20
a 72MB + a 6MB removable pack hard disk and one 80 track floppy	\$9098.49	\$9498.30	N/A	\$9498.39	N/A	N/A
a 72MB + a 12MB removable pack hard disk and one 80 track floppy	N/A	N/A	\$11,298.79	N/A	\$11,598.89	\$17,180.20
GMX 6809 OS9/FLEX SYSTEMS SOFTWARE						
OS9 + Editor, Assembler, Debugger	GMX I Included	GMX II Included	GMX III Included			
FLEX	Included	Included	Included			
GMXBUG Monitor	Included	Included	Included			
Basic 09, Run8 (OS9)	Included	Included	Included			
RMS (OS9)	Included	Included	Included			
DO (OS9)	Included	Included	Included			
VOisk for FLEX	N/A	Included	Included			
RAMDisk for OS9	N/A	\$125 option	Included			
O-FLEX	N/A	\$250 option	Included			
Support ROM	N/A	N/A	Included			
Hardware CRC	N/A	N/A	Included			

TO ORDER BY MAIL: SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER OR USE YOUR VISA OR MASTERCARD. Please allow 3 weeks for personal checks to clear. U.S. orders add \$5 handling if order is under \$200.00. Foreign orders add \$10 handling if order is under \$200.00. Foreign orders over \$200.00 will be shipped via Emery Air Freight COLLECT, and we will charge no handling. All orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds. Please note that foreign checks have been taking about 8 weeks for collection so we would advise wiring money, or checks drawn on a bank account in the U.S. Our bank is the Continental Illinois National Bank of Chicago, 231 S. LaSalle Street, Chicago, IL 60693, account number 73-32033.

BASIC-09 and OS-9 are trademarks of Microware Systems Corp. and MOTOROLA, Inc. FLEX and UniFLEX are trademarks of Technical Systems Consultants, Inc. GIMIX, GHOST, GMX, CLASSY CHASSIS, are trademarks of GIMIX, Inc.

GIMIX Inc.

1337 WEST 37th PLACE
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60609
(312) 927-5510 • TWX 910-221-4055



Available: Wide variety of languages and other software for use with either OS-9 or FLEX.

All GIMIX versions of OS9 can read and write RS color computer format OS9 disks, as well as the Microware/GIMIX standard format.

All OS9/FLEX systems allow you to software select either operating system.

'68'

MICRO JOURNAL

Portions of the text for '68' Micro Journal were prepared using the following furnished Hard/Soft-ware:

COMPUTERS - HARDWARE
Southwest Technical Products
219 W. Rhapsody
San Antonio, TX 78216
S, 9-5.8 DDF Disk - CDS1 - 8212W - Sprint3 Printer

GIMIX Inc.
1337 West 37th Place
Chicago, IL 60609
Super Mainframe - OS9 - FLEX - Assorted Hardware

EDITORS - WORD PROCESSORS
Technical Systems Consultants, Inc.
111 Providence Road
Chapel Hill, NC 27514
FLEX - Editor - Text Processor

Stylo Software Inc.
PO Box 916
Idaho Falls, ID 83402
Stylograph - Mail Merge - Spell

Editorial Staff
Don Williams Sr. Publisher
Larry E. Williams Executive Editor
Tom E. Williams Production Editor
Robert L. Nay Technical Editor

Administrative Staff
Mary Robertson Officer Manager
Joyce Williams Subscriptions
Christine Lea Accounting

Contributing Editors
Ron Anderson Norm Commo
Peter Dibble William E. Fisher
Dr. Theo Elber Carl Mann
Dr. E.M. Pass Ron Voigts
Philip Lucido Randy Lewis

Special Technical Projects
Clay Abrams K6AEP
Tom Hunt

Contents

Vol. VIII, Issue 5	May 1986
FLEX User Notes	6 Anderson
Basically OS-9	12 Voigts
OS9 Network	15
"C" User Notes	17 Pass
OS-9 User Notes	22 Dibble
Mustang Update	25 DC
Bad Memories	26 Balitski
FLEX Dir from Basic	29 Hoglund
Omegasoft Pascal	35 DMW
Low Cost Program Kits	37 SEM
QPL Review	39 Weller
Bit Bucket	40
Classifieds	53

Send All Correspondence To:

Computer Publishing Center
68' Micro Journal
5900 Cassandra Smith Rd.
Hixson, TN 37343

Phone (615) 842-4600 or Telex 5106006630

Copyrighted 1985 by Computer Publishing Inc.

68' Micro Journal is published 12 times a year by Computer Publishing Inc. Second Class Postage Paid ISSN 0194-5025 at Hixson, TN and additional entries. Postmaster: send form 3597 to 68' Micro Journal, POB 849 Hixson, TN 37343.

Subscription Rates

1 Year \$24.50 U.S.A., Canada & Mexico Add \$9.50 a Year. Other Foreign Add \$12 a Year for Surface, Airmail Add \$48 a Year. Must be in U.S. currency!!

Items or Articles For Publication

Articles submitted for publication should include authors name, address, telephone number and date. Articles should be on either 5 or 8 inch disk in STYLOGRAPH or TSC Editor format with 3.5 inch column width. All disks will be returned. Articles submitted on paper should be 4.5 inches in width (including Source Listings) for proper reductions. Please Use A Dark Ribbon!! No Blue Ink!!! Single space on 8x11 bond or better grade paper. No hand written articles accepted. Disks should be in FLEX2 6800 or FLEX9 6809 any version or OS-9 any version.

The following TSC Text Processor commands ONLY should be used: .sp space, .pp paragraph, .fl fill and .nf no fill. Also please do not format within the text with multiple spaces. We will enter the rest at time of editing.

All STYLOGRAPH commands are acceptable except .pg page command. We print edited text files in continuous text form.

Letters To The Editor

All letters to the editor should comply with the above requirements and must be signed. Letters of "gripes" as well as "praise" are solicited. We reserve the right to reject any submission for lack of "good taste" and we reserve the right to define "good taste".

Advertising Rates

Commercial advertisers please contact 68' Micro Journal advertising department for current rate sheet and requirements.

Classified Advertising

All classified ads must be non-commercial. Minimum of \$9.50 for first 20 words and .45 per word after 20. All classifieds must be paid in advance. No classified ads accepted over the phone.

THE 6800-6809 BOOKS

..HEAR YE.....HEAR

OS-9™ User Notes

By: Peter Dibble

The publishers of 68' Micro Journal are proud to make available the publication of Peter Dibble's OS9 USER NOTES

Information for the BEGINNER to the PRO,
Regular or CoCo OS9

Using OS9
HELP, HINTS, PROBLEMS, REVIEWS, SUGGESTIONS, COMPLAINTS,
OS9 STANDARDS, Generating a New Bootstrap, Building a
new System Disk, OS9 Users Group, etc.

Program interfacing to OS9
DEVICE DESCRIPTORS, DIRECTORIES, "FORKS", PROTECTION,
"SUSPEND STATE", "PIPES", "INPUT/OUTPUT SYSTEM", etc.

Programming Languages

Assembly language Programs and Interfacing; Basic09, C,
Pascal, and Cobol reviews, programs, and uses; etc.

Disk Include

No typing all the Source Listings in. Source Code and, where applicable, assembled or compiled Operating Programs. The Source and the Discussions in the Columns can be used "as is", or as a "Starting Point" for developing your OWN more powerful Programs. Programs sometimes use multiple Languages such as a short Assembly Language Routine for reading a Directory, which is then "piped" to a Basic09 Routine for output formatting, etc.

BOOK \$9.95

Typeset -- w/ Source Listings
(3-Hole Punched; 8 x 11)
Deluxe Binder - - - - - \$5.50

All Source Listings on Disk

1-8" SS, SD Disk - - - \$14.95
2-5" SS, DD Disks - - - \$24.95

Shipping & Handling \$3.50 per Book, \$2.50 per Disk set

Foreign Orders Add \$4.50 Surface Mail
or \$7.00 Air Mail

If paying by check - Please allow 4-6 weeks delivery

* All Currency in U.S. Dollars

Continually Updated In 68 Micro Journal Monthly



Computer Publishing Inc.
5900 Cassandra Smith Rd.
Hixson, TN 37343



(615) 842-4601
Telex 5106006830

*FLEX is a trademark of Technical Systems Consultants

*OS9 is a trademark of Microware and Motorola

*68' Micro Journal is a trademark of Computer Publishing Inc.



We Proudly Announce the MUSTANG-020 Super SBC*
 "The one with the **REAL KICK!**"
 Only from DATA-COMP



This is the NCC, world beater GMX SBC, in a super configuration. Data-Comp has mated it to a power plus power supply/stylish cabinet and your choice of floppy and/or hard disk drives. Available in several different configurations. (1) single board. (2) single board and regulators for your cabinet or mainframe and power supply. (3) single board - power supply and cabinet - your disk drives. (4) single board - power supply/cabinet - our drives configured to your specs, and ready to run. OS9 68K will be available as well as several other popular operating systems. Also all the popular OS9 68K software and Motorola 020-BUG will be available at a very reasonable price.



This system is the state-of-the-art star-ship. It runs rings around any other 68XXX SBC, and most mainframes. The speed and expanded RAM make this the "best buy" by a far stretch! A true multi-user, multi-tasking computer. So far advanced that even the experts don't call it a micro. Compared to the others, it isn't even a "horse race." And the price is certainly right. You can bet on this one!

So, will it be Turtle or Thoroughbred?

Include: \$3.50 SBC, cables only S/H. Cabinets include \$7.50 S/H. Complete System include \$20.00. All checks must be in USA funds. Overseas specify shipping instructions and sufficient funds.



Dealer & Quantity Discounts Available



* Mustang-020 is trademark of Data-Comp-CPI

DATA-COMP

5900 Cassandra Smith Rd.
 Hixson, TN 37343



SHIPPING
 USA ADD 2%
 FOREIGN ADD 5%
 MIN. \$2.50

(615)842-4600
 For Ordering
TELEX 5106006630

MUSTANG-020 Benchmarks **			
Time Seconds			
Type System	32 bit int. Loop	Register Long Loop	No Registers
IBM AT 7300 Xeaxis Sys 3	9.7		
AT&T 7300 UNIX PC 68010	7.2	4.3	
DEC VAX 11/780 UNIX Berkeley 4.2	3.6	3.2	
DEC VAX 11/750	=	5.1	3.2
68000 OS9 68K 8 Mhz	18.0	9.0	
68000 " 10 Mhz	6.3	4.0	
MUSTANG-020 68020 MC68881 OS9 16 Mhz	2.2	0.88	
MUSTANG-020 68020 MC68881 UNIFLEX "	1.0	1.22	
** Loop: Main()			
{			
register long i;			
for (i=0; i < 999999; ++i);			
}			
Estimated MIPS - MUSTANG-020 - 2.5 MIPS			
Motorola Specs: Burst up to 7 - 8 MIPS - 16 Mhz			

For a limited time we will offer \$400
Trade-In on your old Q--- 68008 or
68000 SBC, must be working properly
and complete with all software and
cables. Call for more information!

Mustang-020 Software

OS-9.....\$350.00
Basic09.....300.00
C Compiler.....400.00
Fortran 77.....*400.00
Pascal Compiler...400.00
OMEGASOFT-PASCAL..900.00
Stylo-Graph.....495.00
Stylo-Spell.....195.00
Stylo-Merge.....175.00
PAT.....229.00
JUST.....79.95
PAT/JUST Combo...249.50
SCULPTOR+.....*995.00
COM.....125.00
** See discount below

UNIFLEX
UNIFLEX.....\$450.00
Screen Editor.....150.00
Sort-Merge.....200.00
BASIC/PreCompiler..300.00
C Compiler.....350.00
COBOL.....750.00
CMODEM.w/source...100.00
TMODEM.w/source...100.00
X-TALK.see.adv....99.95
Cross Assembler....50.00
Fortran 77.....450.00
SCULPTOR+.....*995.00
** See discount below

* New items
Standard system shipped 12.5 Mhz
Add for 16 Mhz..68020....\$400.00
Add for 16 Mhz..68881....\$400.00
8 Port expansion board use two
total of 20 RS232 ports wired &
Tested.....each....\$498.00

SCULPTOR+...We are USA distributors
for SCULPTOR+. Call or write for info
license or multiple discounts.
SCULPTOR+ discount with complete sys-
tem - Special - \$695.00. OS-9 or
UNIFLEX.

* as Software Discounts
Call for software discounts from 10-
70% for buyers of these systems, from
Data-Comp. Limited offer.
Call!

Mustang 020 Features

- * 12.5 MHz (16.6 MHz optional) MC68020 full 32-Bit wide Processor
 - 32-bit wide non-multiplexed data & address buses
 - On-chip instruction cache
 - Object-code compatible with earlier MC68000 family processors (68000/68008/68010)
 - Enhanced instruction set - Coprocessor Interface
- * Optional 68881 Floating point Coprocessor (12.5 MHz or 16.6 MHz)
 - Direct extension of 68020 instruction set
 - Full support of IEEE P754, draft 10.0
 - Transcendentals and other math functions
- * 2 Megabytes of RAM (512K x 32-bit organization)
- * Up to 256K bytes of EPROM (64K x 32-bits)
 - Uses four 2764, 27128, 27256, or 27512 EPROMs
- * 4 Asynchronous serial I/O ports (2 x MC68681 DUART)
 - Software programmable baud rates to 19.2K
 - Standard RS-232 interface
 - Optional network interface on one port
- * 8 RS-232 Expansion ports (max. 20)
 - Centronics-type parallel printer pinout
 - May also be used as parallel input port
- * Expansion Connector for Additional I/O Devices
 - 16-bit data path
 - 256 byte address space
 - 2 interrupt inputs
 - Clock and Control Signals
- * Time-of-Day Clock/Calendar w/battery backup
- * Controller for up to Two 5 1/4" Floppy Disk Drives
 - Single or double sided
 - Single or double density
 - 48 or 96 tracks per inch (40/80 Track)
- * Mounts Directly to a Standard 5 1/4" Disk Drive
- * SASI Interface for Intelligent Hard Disk Controllers
- * Programmable Periodic Interrupt Generator
 - For time-slicing and real-time applications
 - Interrupt rates from microseconds to seconds
 - Highly Accurate timebase (5 PPM)
- * 5-bit sense switch, readable by the processor
- * Hardware single-step capability

** ACTION PROVEN **

The MUSTANG-020 is already on the job! And winning acclaim in industry, commerce, business and several government agencies. The delivery times were close to schedule. We are hearing back nothing but praise (and more orders).

If you are considering the purchase of a Mustang-020, be advised that the price will increase in the second quarter of this year.

Experienced users are awed at the tremendous power and speed of the Mustang-020, from Data-Comp. Especially when compared with other 68XXX systems. Not only is it more practical than all the others, but it is much more cost efficient. Compare it to any other 68XXX and you will see why!

Dual 5" 80 trk. Floppy No Winchester

Winchester & 1 Floppy

O20 Board	\$2750.00		\$2750.00
Cabinet	299.95		299.95
5"80 trk Floppy(2)	539.90	(1)	269.95
Floppy cable	39.95		39.95
OS-9 68K	350.00		350.00
		Winchester cable	39.95
Total System	\$3979.80	Winchester controller	395.00
Less 5Z	-198.99	25 Mbyte Winchester	895.00
S/H UPS	\$3780.81	Total System	\$5039.80
	20.00	Less 5Z	-251.99
Total	\$3800.81		
		S/H UPS	\$4787.81
		Total	\$4807.81

NOTE: 68881 Co-Processor Add \$495.00
UniFLEX \$450.00
less \$350.00 (OS-9) Add \$100.00

Prices and Specifications subject to change.

FLEX User Notes

Ronald W. Anderson
3540 Sturbridge Court
Ann Arbor, Mi 48105

A few months ago, I presented a program that opens an input and an output file and simply reads the input file and writes it to the output file. I did that as an example of file handling in FLEX. I also pointed out that while the file is running through the processor you can "filter" it. That is, you can make changes in the string of characters to do things that you want to do to convert a file from one format to another, for example.

This month I have prepared two useful utility programs in Assembler based on that skeleton program. The first and simpler of the two, reads a text file in Stylograph format and writes an output file in PAT or EDIT format. The difference is fairly small, but very important. Stylo puts no carriage returns within a paragraph. It saves each paragraph as one very long line. Most other editors including PAT, PIE, and TSC EDIT expect lines not to exceed 128 bytes or so, and simply throw away the overflow when reading a STYLO file. This utility called STYTOPAT, simply reads the file into a line buffer. If a CR is detected, it writes a line to the output file. If the line gets too long, it changes the next space to a CR and writes the line to the output file.

The only complication beyond our skeleton program to copy a file, is that it reads the input file into the line buffer and then writes a line to the output file. The section of code from line 58 to line 81 do all the conversion work. I have commented nearly every line of that section. Essentially the X register must be set to point at the input file File Control Block, so I used the Y register to point at the line buffer position where the next character is to be placed. At the start of RDLOOP, a counter RCOUNT is set to zero. It is incremented for each character stored in the line buffer. A few lines of code look for spaces at the start of a line and throw them away. If this is not done, double spaces at the end of sentences put a space at the start of the next line, should the line happen to break at the end of a sentence.

When the RCOUNT gets to be 60 (the constant LENGTH at the start of the program) the input file is read until a space is found. The space is overwritten with a CR and the execution falls through to the label WRITE. WRITE points X at the output file FCB, clears a WCOUNT, and enters a loop to read the line buffer using Y as the pointer. It increments WCOUNT for each character written, and when WCOUNT equals RCOUNT, it is done and branches around to RDLOOP to get another line. End of file causes exit as in the sample program given previously.

BYTES is a program that counts the number of bytes in a binary file and reports in both HEX and Decimal form.

I have prepared two useful utility programs in Assembler based on a skeleton program that opens an input file and simply reads the input file and writes it to the output file....

BYTES is a program that counts the number of bytes in a binary file and reports in both HEX and Decimal form.

It also reports the program starting or transfer address.

It also reports the program starting or transfer address. I first did BYTES in PL/9 and I will include that listing so you can compare the programs. I note that having done the PL/9 program I simply went down the program and coded it in Assembler almost line for line, except that I was able to use a lot of FLEX routines in the process. BYTES only reads an input file. There is no output file, but rather, it reports the total bytes and transfer address on the terminal. I therefore had only to open the input file. Perhaps this is a good point to break and discuss the FLEX routines used. These are all described in the Advanced Programmer's Guide, which many of you don't have.

PUTCHR (\$CD18)

This routine expects you to have put a character in the A accumulator. It outputs that character to the terminal and does not change the contents of any register except the A accumulator. All of these FLEX routines are entered with a simple JSR to the address indicated.

PCRLF (\$CD24)

This routine outputs a Carriage Return and Linefeed to the terminal. PCRLF counts the lines that you have output and causes the FLEX PAUSE feature to work after you have output the number of lines you have set with the TTYSET utility if PAUSE is enabled. You need not load any register with anything in particular before calling PCRLF, and no registers contents are lost.

OUTADR (\$CD45)

This routine outputs four Hexadecimal digits to the terminal. Load X with the address of a 16 bit integer value (for example TOTBYT in the BYTES program) and JSR OUTADR, and the Hexadecimal value will be output to the terminal.

OUTDEC (\$CD39)

This routine outputs a 16 bit value as a decimal number in the range -32768 to +32767. If the B accumulator contains zero, it simply outputs the number using the number of character positions that the number occupies. If B is not zero, it includes leading spaces to make the total character positions 6 (five for the number and one for a minus sign).

FMS (\$D406)

This is the File Management System call. What it does depends on the function code that is set up in the File Control Block to which X is pointing. For example if X points at INFILE in STYTOPAT, and the file is open for READ, FMS returns the next character of the file in the A Accumulator. If no error is detected, the zero flag of the processor is set. If an error IS detected the zero flag is clear. BNE ERROR following the FMS routine call will send the program operation to the ERROR handler if an error has been detected. ERROR #8 is the signal for end of input file, and the program exits normally when that error is detected. All other errors trigger a call to the next FLEX routine.

RPTERR (\$CD3F)

RPTERR reads the error status byte in the FCB. The X register must be pointing at the FCB when the call is made. RPTERR reads the FLEX ERRORS.SYS file and reports the appropriate file error message and returns to the program.

GETFIL (\$CD2D)

On entry, the X register points to an FCB. This routine gets the filename from the command line and puts it in the FCB.

SETEXT (\$CD33)

This routine is entered after GETFIL. If the user did NOT specify an extension with the filename on the command line, SETEXT will supply a default extension specified by the program. An extension code must be in the A accumulator. If the user DID specify an extension, it will be left alone. A table of the codes follows:

0	BIN
1	TXT

FMSCLS (\$D403)

This is the "emergency ball out" routine. If a file error is detected, this routine may be used to close all open files immediately.

WARMS (\$CD03)

All programs that are run under FLEX should normally exit by a jump to this address. WARMS restarts FLEX so that the +++ prompt appears and it is ready to accept another command.

I realize that these descriptions are brief, but a look at the program listings will show how they are used. Now to continue discussing the program BYTES, we must first describe a binary file in FLEX. The first byte of a binary file is always \$02, which is the signal for a block of bytes to be loaded. It is followed by a double byte that is the load address. After that comes a byte count indicating how many bytes are in the block to be loaded. Since a single byte can represent numbers up to 255 when considered as an unsigned value, the maximum number of characters in a block is 255. When the block has been loaded, the next character must be either another \$02 designating another block to be loaded, or a \$16 indicating that the next double byte is a transfer address (starting address for the program). Though a program might have more than one transfer address, the last one is the one that FLEX uses, so we simply save the transfer address in XFERAD for printing at the end of the program.

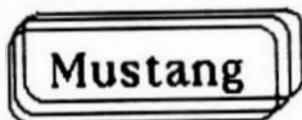
This would all be quite simple except for one thing. Some of the compilers including PL/9 that are single pass compilers, write nulls to the output file if the destination of a jump or branch is not known when the output file is written. Later, they overwrite the branch address with the correct value by means of setting the load address back to the jump location and loading a few bytes there. If we count all the overlays, the byte count for the program is incorrect. Logic has therefore been built in to see that a load address is earlier than the last loaded byte, and those bytecounts are not added to the total. After the file is closed, the values accumulated as the total byte count are output using OUTADR and OUTDEC, in Hexadecimal and Decimal form.

You can see that the assembler program listing is about twice as long as the PL/9 listing. The PL/9 program has one problem. Integers in PL/9 are SIGNED, so that if the load range of the program happens to cross \$8000, the wrong byte count is given. The program could be written in "C" since that language has an "unsigned int" variable type. Once the assembler program was working I made a few improvements in it. If the first byte of the file is not \$02, the program exits and reports "FILE NOT BINARY".

Both of these BYTES programs could be fooled by a program that, for example, first overlays a FLEX jump vector in high memory and then loads the program in low memory. If you write utilities to do this, and want a byte count, you will have to put the overlays at the end of the program so that the load address will not go backwards. It would be possible to write a considerably more complex BYTES program that would maintain a load map of all program bytes loaded, and count all bytes not within the previously loaded areas, whether forward or backward in load address.

I hope these programs might serve two or three good purposes for those of you who are interested in writing assembler programs. First, they illustrate how the FLEX routines are used. Secondly, the BYTES program follows the PL/9 program rather closely. It might serve to show how to code a program in assembler once you have a high level language version of it working. I have often done a program in BASIC first, and then used that listing for a model for coding of the Assembler program. I note that the Assembler version is about 325 bytes long, and the PL/9 version is about 825 bytes. I also would like to

point out that the Assembler program would be much longer (both listing and total code) if it did not use the FLEX routines such as DUTDEC and OUTAUR. The same may be said for the PL/9 program listing, although the code for the I/O library functions IS included in the byte count for that program.



Before anyone gets all bent out of shape, I know, this is a FLEX column (though it may undergo a name change in the near future). This is just so interesting and important, that I must give you the low down. My company ordered a MUSTANG-020 from South East Media in December. It has arrived. Remember now, that I have never operated a computer with OS-9 before (except for a few evenings with it on the Color Computer some time back). On first glance, the whole thing looked rather overwhelming. The box reached my office about 3:00 one afternoon. I spent some time with my co-worker Doug Case looking at it and trying to decipher what surely could have been Greek just as easily as not. Next morning Doug was ill and I had the computer all to myself. By 9:00 I was booting from the hard disk. That afternoon I loaded Microware "C", and compiled my first C program on it. It took 21 seconds to compile a "Hello There" program. I must admit that I am not used to OS-9, and I had not LOADED the C compiler modules into RAM first.

Later I decided to get the Ram Disk enabled, and put all the C library files on it. Then I moved my source file to RAM Disk and that same program compiled in 4.7 seconds flat. Of course that is with the C compiler "loaded" into memory also. For a comparison, Lattice "C" on the Tandy 1200-M0 (8086 processor) compiled that program in 41 seconds. My 6809 system running at 2 MHz with an 8" double density floppy disk compiled the "hello there" program in 103 seconds.

Being a one-track person, as I am, I tucked the system under my arm and brought it home. Let me preface the following remarks by saying that Windrueh McCoah "C" and Microware "C" have the same origin, both having been written by James McCosh. Microware purchased that C and has done a lot of things with it, including porting it to the 68000 environment. What I mean is that the difference in execution times reported below HAS TO BE primarily the difference in processors and hardware (Ram Disk and pre-loaded programs).

A couple of years ago I wrote a benchmark program with which I have tested a number of compilers for compile time and execution time doing a number of different sorts of calculations and data movements. I had to multiply the loop counts for the various tests by ten so I could time the 68000. The times have been divided by ten to reflect the same loop counts as the 6809 benchmark. The 6809 times reflect those of a 2 MHz. 6809 system running FLEX

	6809	68020
Compile time	120 sec.	8.7 sec.
Array Assign	4	0.62
Square Root	14	1.00
Integer * /	3.2	0.45
Real Mul Div	18.5	1.18
Param Passing	2.75	0.93
Sieve	10.0	1.33
Bytes	11K	16K

As a matter of interest, the total compiler size (in Bytes) is roughly 110K for the 6809 version and 155K for the 68000 version. It is interesting to note that the compiler size ratio is almost the same as the output code size ratio. The compile times above certainly reflect the fact that one was done with floppy disks and the other primarily in RAM. I think this is a fair comparison because Ramdisk is not available to many of us that have 6809 systems.

The Array Assign test assigns integer values to all the elements of an array of dimension 1000, and it repeats that operation 100 times. The square root of 1000.0 is taken 100 times to a precision of 7 digits. There are 8000 integer multiplies and divides in the next test. The Real multiply divide test is repeated 2000 times. The next test passes two Real parameters to a procedure which assigns them to two local variables and returns. This procedure is repeated 10000 times. The value for Bytes in the table is the output code size. Remember that the 68020 uses machine instructions that are in general twice as large as the 6809 instructions. It wouldn't be extremely unreasonable to expect the 68000 compiler to generate twice as much code. However, the 68000 instructions do more. They operate on a wider data bus. The math (particularly the Real math) can be done with less instructions AND fewer passes through loops.

As you can see, the real winner (no pun intended) is the Real math operations, which run nearly 18 times faster on the 68020 than on the 6809. Needless to say, I am impressed. It would appear that the progress is real and not imaginary. As I write this, I have this little box on the dining room table. It is smaller than my two 8" disk drives. It has over 32 times the memory of my 6809 system. The hard disk holds as much as about 22 of my DSDD 8" floppy disks. It runs an average of ten times faster in most operations. If I were running the 6809 at 1 MHz, I would be even more impressed!!

Further Impressions

I am writing this about a week after the above. In that week or a little more, I have managed to get JUST running on the MUSTANG-020 (the C version of course), and to translate my editor PAT into C and get it running on the MUSTANG-020 as well. Presently it all works but I have a few rough edges to polish before I start to distribute copies for testing. I don't think the debug will be as long as it was for the original FLEX version, since the debug was largely a matter of finding the places where my translated code didn't do what I expected. I learned one lesson about C that I will heed from now on. When in doubt about operator precedence, use parentheses. For example, in one place I had the expression $k = \text{cury} \ll 7 + \text{curx}$; That is supposed to calculate the array index for a position on the screen represented by line cury and column curx. It seems that the addition takes precedence over the shift operator so what I got was: $k = \text{cury} \ll (7 + \text{curx})$. What I wanted was: $k = (\text{cury} \ll 7) + \text{curx}$. Of course the way C evaluated it gave me nonsense that took a couple of days to sort out.

Now for some further impressions of the 68020 system and OS-9. First let me say that the system has performed flawlessly. One day I reached over and accidentally turned the system off while writing a file. That caused me to have to reformat the hard disk. Such stupidity on my part! Other than that, the system has been completely reliable. I learned how to use the screen editor that comes with OS-9 (called SCRED) and found it quite reasonable to use to get PAT typed in and debugged to the point where I could start using it on itself. It is almost impossible to separate the impressions of the hardware from the actions of the software, so perhaps the two will merge unavoidably here.

OS-9 is not difficult to learn, except for one problem I had because I had been using an IBM clone for the past year. MS-DOS uses the command 'cd' to change directories. OS-9 uses 'chd'. It took about three days for me to make the switch. In that time I saw an error message probably 20 times an hour. That is not a complaint about OS-9, since once I got used to the command all went well. OS-9 DOES a lot of things. By that I mean that even when you are running a program, it still monitors a number of keys on the terminal. For example ^C will interrupt the program and ^E will abort it. ^S (off) will stop output to the terminal until you type ^Q (on). This is all nice except that PAT uses all those keys for editing functions. It turns out that there is no problem because OS-9 provides a way to disable those functions through a utility called tmode (not unlike TTYSET in FLEX). Fortunately there is provision for system calls in Microware C and it is possible to call tmode to set all the key values to nulls, thus disabling those functions from the point of view of the operating system. PAT restores the "normal" tmode parameters on exit.

A day or two after the MUSTANG-020 arrived, we got curious and connected a second terminal. We found it simple to get it going, and noted that two people could use it with no degradation in performance noted except when compiling a large program. Of course the time the processor is available is divided between the users, and it was obvious that there was another terminal connected. In operations like multi-user word processing systems, a user would never notice any degradation in performance. I'd guess the little box would support 8 or 10 users in such applications quite nicely. We found that we could each list a file to our terminals simultaneously and not notice when the other user finished listing. That is, the system can handle two terminals at 19.2K baud without slowing either one down.

This discussion wouldn't be complete without mention of the fact of the 2 megabytes of RAM. OS-9 nicely uses a part of that memory for a RAMdisk, which greatly speeds up the compile operation. I was able, with the RAMdisk functioning and all of the C compiler LOADED into RAM, to provide for PAT to use an edit buffer of 100K! All of the PAT C source file fits in less than half of that edit buffer. It is a great convenience to be able to edit very large files in one chunk just for the convenience of global changes. I could run back and forth from beginning, to look at variable declarations to end, to add debug functions or to check on some of the lowest level functions, over and over again without spooling some of the file to disk. Of course the buffer could be much larger, but I feel 100K to be more than adequate. SCRED allows the user to specify the buffer size, but has a default of only 16K, which is good enough for about 4 pages of single spaced typed text, too small for my tastes. I got tired of typing in: SCRED PAT.C -b=70k or its more stripped down version -b70. I'd rather have a configurable default, or one that is large enough for all practical editing.

Lastly, I want to say that these words are unsolicited. I was NOT given a Mustang-020 to play with. The company for which I work BOUGHT one at the advertised price. We BOUGHT OS-9 and the Microware C compiler. My good review here is based on the PERFORMANCE of the system indicated above in the benchmark tests, and as "felt" during the intensive use of it for a week. Perhaps I should report that PAT 6809 version in PL/9 is now 16,700 bytes more or less. PAT in Microware C on the Mustang-020 is 22,700 bytes! I had fully expected it to grow to 32K or so, and was very pleasantly surprised at its final size. Best of all, with the C compiler LOADED into RAM and the .LIB files on the ramdisk, all of PAT compiles in 75 seconds flat. Were it not for this performance, it would have taken me several times as long to get PAT translated and debugged. I should also

mention that we did not buy the math co-processor for the system, so all the timing is based on the 68020 alone. My hat is off for the fine single board computer, to Date Comp for the nice packaging of this system, and to Microware for a very good operating system. The Mustang-020 looks nice, is small enough to carry under one arm (about like a large dictionary) and VERY capable. I am also impressed with the large amount of software already available for it, and the other software coming along soon.

I should mention that OmegaSoft Pascal is already available for it. I have a copy ready to test, and I should have a review available by next month. I also have a copy of Stylo for it, which will be reviewed shortly.

```

      * THIS PROGRAM CONVERTS A STYLO TEXT FILE TO
      * A PAT TEXT FILE BY INSERTING CR'S
      * EQUATES FOR FLEX ROUTINES
      *
      *      CD18 PUTCHR EQU  $CD18
      *      C406 FRS EQU  $D406
      *      D403 FRSCLS EQU  $D403
      *      CD20 GETFIL EQU  $CD20
      *      C03F RPTEAR EQU  $C03F
      *      CD33 SETEIT EQU  $CD33
      *      CD03 WRMS EQU  $CD03
      *      003C LENGTH EQU  6D      MAX LINE LENGTH FOR WRITE TO OUTPUT FILE

      *      0000      ORG  0
      *      GET INPUT FILE NAME
      *
      *      0000 8E 000A      START  LDI  $INFILE  POINT AT THE FILE CTRL BLOCK
      *      0003 8D 0020      JSR  GETFIL  GET FILENAME FROM COMMAND LINE TO FCB
      *      0006 1025 0008      LDCS  ERROR  ERROR IF RETURNS WITH CARRY FLAG SET
      *      000A 8E 01      LDA  01  DEFAULT EXIT .III
      *      000C 8D 0033      JSR  SETEIT  SET EXTENSION IF ONE WAS NOT SUPPLIED
      *
      *      GET OUTPUT FILE NAME
      *
      *      001F 8E 01FA      LDI  $001FIL  POINT AT OUTPUT FILE CTRL BLOCK
      *      0012 8D 0020      JSR  GETFIL  GET FILENAME FROM COMMAND LINE
      *      0015 25 00      PCS  ERROR  ERROR IF RETURNS WITH CARRY FLAG SET
      *      0017 8E 01      LDA  01  DEFAULT EXTENSION .TIT AGAIN
      *      0019 8D 0033      JSR  SETEIT
      *
      *      OPEN INPUT FILE FOR READ
      *
      *      003C 8E 000A      LDI  $INFILE  POINT AT THE FCB AS USUAL
      *      003F 86 01      LDA  01  FUNCTION CODE FOR "READ"
      *      0021 A7 01      STA  0,1  FIRST BYTE OF FCB
      *      0023 8D 0006      JSR  FRS  OPEN FOR READ
      *      0026 26 6B      BNE  ERROR
      *
      *      OPEN OUTPUT FILE FOR WRITE
      *
      *      0028 8E 01FA      LDI  $001FIL  POINT AT FCB AGAIN
      *      0020 86 02      LDA  02  FUNCTION CODE FOR WRITE
      *      0020 A7 01      STA  0,1  FIRST BYTE OF FCB
      *      002F 8D 0006      JSR  FRS  OPEN FOR WRITE
      *      0032 26 6C      BNE  ERROR
      *
      *      READ CHARACTERS FROM INPUT FILE
      *      AND PUT THEM INTO A LINE BUFFER
      *
      *      0034 8E 000A      RELOOP LDI  $INFILE  START OF READ WRITE LOOP
      *      0037 100E 033A      LDY  0,LINE  START AT BEGINNING OF LINE BUFFER
      *      003B 4F      CLRA
      *      003C B7 0009      STA  PCOUNT  CHARACTER COUNT = 0
      *      003F 20      RBLPI
      *      003F 20 0006      JSR  FRS  GET A CHARACTER
      *      0042 26 0C      BNE  ERROR
      *      0044 86 7F      ANDA  111F  REMOVE PARITY BIT ALWAYS FOR ASCII TEXT
      *      0046 78 0309      TST  PCOUNT
      *      0049 26 01      BNE  90LP2  SKIP SPACES AT START OF A LINE
      *      0048 81 20      CAPA  0120  IS IT A SPACE
      *      004D 27 0B      BNE  90LP1  DON'T SAVE LEADING SPACE
      *      004F A7 00      RBLPI  STA  .Y+  PUT CHAR IN LINE BUFFER

```

0051 F6 0387 LDD PCOUNT
 0054 5C INCB
 0055 F7 0389 STB RECOUNT INCREMENT COUNT
 0058 81 00 CMPA #109 IS IT CR
 005A 27 0C BEQ WRITE IF SO WRITE LINE TO OUTPUT FILE
 005C C1 3C CMPB #LENGTH IS LINE FULL?
 005E 2F 0F BLE RDLPI IF NO GET MORE
 0060 81 20 CMPA #020 IF CURRENT CHAR NOT SPACE, GET MORE
 0062 26 08 BNE RDLPI
 0064 86 00 LDA #80 IF CURRENT CHAR SPACE, MAKE IT CR
 0066 A7 3F STA -1,Y OVERWRITE SPACE

 * HAVE LINE IN LINERBUFFER
 * NOW WRITE TO OUTFILE
 *
 0068 102E 038A WRITE LDY #LINE
 006C 5E 01FA LDY #OUTFILE POINT AT OUTFILE FCB
 006F 4F CLPA
 0070 07 038A STA #COUNT WRITE CHARACTER COUNT
 0073 A6 AB HALLOOP LDY .7*
 0075 8D D4E6 JSR FNS WRITE TO OUTPUT FILE
 0078 26 36 BNE ERROR
 007A 80 C018 JSR PUTCHR PUT ON SCREEN FOR VERIFICATION
 0079 B6 038A LDA #COUNT
 0080 4C INCA
 0081 D7 0384 STA #COUNT
 0084 01 0389 CMPA #COUNT OUTPUT WHOLE LINE?
 0087 20 EA BPL HALLOOP IF NOT GET MORE
 0089 86 0A LDA #1A
 008B 80 C018 JSR PUTCHR NEW LINE TO TERMINAL CBLT
 008E 20 44 STA #HALLOOP GO AROUND AGAIN UNTIL ERROR OR EOF

 * ERROR HANDLER

 * PROGRAM MUST EXIT VIA EPPOR SINCE END OF FILE
 * IS DETECTED BY PRESENCE OF ERROR CODE

 0090 A6 81 ERROR LDA #1 GET ERROR CODE
 0092 B1 08 CMPA #0 IS IT END OF FILE?
 0094 27 09 BEQ EXIT IF YES, PROGRAM COMPLETED SUCCESSFULLY
 0096 8D C01F JSR RP10P ELSE REPORT ERROR AND RETURN TO FLEI

 0099 B0 C003 JSR FNSCLS QUICK CLOSE OF ALL OPEN FILES
 009C 7E C003 JMP #WARNS ERROR EXIT

 * NORMAL EXIT WITH CLOSE OF OPEN FILES

 *
 009F BE 038A EXIT LDY #INFILE POINT AT THE FCB
 00A2 B6 04 LDA #4 CODE FOR CLOSE FILE
 00A4 A7 04 STA #1
 00A6 1D D406 JSR FMS NORMAL CLOSE OF INFILE
 00A9 26 E5 BNE ERROR YOU CAN HAVE AN ERROR CLOSING A FILE TOO
 00AB 8E 01FA LDX #OUTFILE NOW CLOSE THE OUTPUT FILE
 00AC B6 04 LDA #4 CODE FOR CLOSE FILE
 00B1 A7 04 STA #1
 00B2 B0 D406 JSR FMS NORMAL CLOSE OF OUTFILE
 00B5 26 09 BNE ERROR
 00B7 7E C003 JMP #WARNS ALL DONE, BACK TO FLEI

 * FILE CONTROL BLOCK ALLOCATION
 * IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWING PROGRAM CODE
 *
 00B8 INFILE RMB 320 INPUT FILE CONTROL BLOCK
 01FA OUTFILE RMB 320 OUTPUT FILE CONTROL BLOCK
 0334 LINE RMB 127
 0387 RECOUNT RMB 1
 038A MCOUNT RMB 1

 * END START

* THIS PROGRAM COUNTS BYTES IN A BINARY FILE.
 * EDATES FOR FLEI ROUTINES
 *
 C024 PCRLF EOU #CD24
 C045 OUTADR EOU #CD45
 C059 OUTDEC EOU #CD59
 C010 PUSHCR EOU #CD10
 D406 FNS EOU #D406
 B403 FNSCLS EOU #D403
 C020 SETFILE EOU #CD20
 C03F PP10RA EOU #CD3F
 C033 SETEXT EOU #CD33
 C003 #WARNS EOU #CD03

 *
 C100 0E C26A START LDX #INFILE POINT # AT THE FILE CTRL BLOCK
 C103 BD C020 JSR GET FLENAM FROM COMMAND LINE TO FCB
 C106 1025 0084 LRS# ERROR ERROR IF RETURNS WITH CARRY FLAG SET
 C10A 88 00 LDA #0 DEFAULT EXT .BIN
 C10C 8D C033 JSR SETEXT SET EXTENSION IF ONE WAS NOT SUPPLIED

 *
 * GET INPUT FILE NAME
 *
 C10F 8E C26A LDI #INFILE POINT AT THE FCB AS USUAL
 C112 86 #1 L86 #1 FUNCTION CODE FOR "READ"
 C114 A7 84 STA #1 FIRST BYTE OF FCB
 C116 8B D405 JSR FNS OPEN FOR READ

 *
 * OPEN INPUT FILE FOR READ
 *
 C119 26 73 BNE ERROR
 C11B 86 FF LDA #1FF
 C11D A7 88 3B STA #9,1 SET RINGBY FILE FLAG

 *
 * NOW READ CHAR FROM INPUT FILE
 *
 C120 8E C26A RDLCP LDX #INFILE START OF READ WRITE LOOP
 C123 RDLPI

 C123 BD D405 JSR FNS
 C126 26 66 BNE ERROR
 C128 81 16 CMPA #0116 TRANSFER ADDRESS?
 C12A 26 18 BNE RDLP2
 C12C 8D D406 JSR FNS IF SO GET AND SAVE IT
 C12F 26 50 BNE ERROR
 C131 87 C34F STA #FEBAD HI BYTE
 C134 89 D405 JSR FNS

 C137 26 55 BNE ERROR
 C139 87 C380 STA #FEBAD+1 LO BYTE
 C13E 29 C033 RDLP2 TSI FIRST

 C13F 27 99 BEQ PDLPA
 C141 B1 02 CMPA #2
 C143 1826 0015 LNE NOTBIN IF NEITHER IT IS A TEXT FILE
 C147 7F C383 CLR FIRST
 C14A BD D406 RDLPI JSR FNS GET LOAD ADDRESS
 C14B 26 3F BNE ERROR
 C14F B7 C3AB STA CURLOD HI BYTE
 C152 8D D405 JSR FMS
 C155 26 37 BNE ERROR
 C157 B7 C34C STA CURLOD+1 LO BYTE
 C159 89 D406 JSR FMS GET LOAD BYTE COUNT
 C15B 25 2F SME ERROR
 C15F B7 C3AA STA BYTECI
 C162 FC C3AB LDD CURLOD CURRENT LOAD ADDRESS
 C165 1003 C3AD CMPD OLDLOD PREVIOUS LOAD ADDRESS
 C169 25 17 DLO RDLPS IF OVERLAY DON T COUNT IT
 C16B F6 C3AA LDB BYTECT
 C16E 4F CLR4
 C170 F3 C380 ADDD CURLOD
 C172 FD C381 STB TOTBYT ACCUMULATE TOTAL
 C175 BE C26A LDZ #INFILE
 C178 F6 C3AA LOB BYTECT UPDATE OLD LOAD ADDRESS
 C17B 4F CLR4
 C17C F3 C380 ADDD CURLOD
 C17F FD C381 STB OLDLOD
 C182 89 D406 RDLPS JSR FMS NOW READ BYTECT BYTES OF PROGRAM
 C185 26 07 BNE ERROR
 C187 7A C3AA DEC BYTECT
 C18A 26 96 BNE RDLPS WHEN DONE SET ANOTHER LOAD OR BFER
 C18C 20 95 BRA RDLPI

B ERROR(S) DETECTED

SYMBOL TABLE:

ERROR	0090	EXIT	009F	FNS	0406	FNSCLS	0403	SETFILE	C020
INFILE	008A	LENGTH	003C	LINE	013A	OUTFILE	01FA	PUTCHR	C018
RECOUNT	0389	RDLLOOP	0034	RDLPI	020F	RDLPI2	004F	PUTERR	C03F
SETEXT	C033	START	0000	#WARNS	C003	MCOUNT	038A	WRITE	0405
HALLOOP	0073								

```

        * ERROR HANDLER
        * PROGRAM MUST EXIT VIA ERROR SINCE END OF FILE
        * IS REJECTED BY PRESENCE OF ERROR CODE

C19E A6 01      ERROR  LDA  1,1      GET ERROR CODE
C19F B1 00      CMPA  08      IS IT END OF FILE?
C192 27 09      BEQ  #171      IF YES, PROGRAM COMPLETED SUCCESSFULLY
C191 B0 C0SF    JSR  RPTEA    ELSE REPORT ERROR AND RETURN TO FILE
C197 B0 D403    JSR  FASCLS   QUICK CLOSE OF ALL OPEN FILES
C19A 7E C003    JMP  #M85    ERROR EXIT

        * NORMAL EXIT WITH CLOSE OF OPEN FILES
        *
C190 9E C03A    E011  LDX  BFILE  PUTIN AT THE FCB
C190 B5 01      LDA  01      CODE FOR CLOSE FILE
C192 A7 31      STA  0,1      *
C194 B0 D406    JSR  FMS    NORMAL CLOSE OF TMFILE
C1A7 26 E5      BNE  ERROR  YOU CAN HAVE AN ERROR CLOSING A FILE TOO

        * NOW REPORT BYTES
        *
C1A9 B0 C024    JSR  PCRLF
C1AC B0 C024    JSR  PCRLF
C1AF 8E C1FB    LDI  #MSG1  FILE CONTAINS
C192 20 C25E    JSR  PRINT
C195 8E C001    LDI  #10BYT  TOTAL BYTES
C198 5F CLR8
C199 B0 C039    JSR  OUTDEC  OUTPUT AS DECIMAL NUMBER
C1AC 8E C204    LDI  #MSG2  BYTES (DECIMAL)
C19F B0 C25E    JSR  PRINT
C1C2 00 C024    JSR  PCRLF
C1C5 8E C218    LDI  #MSG3  *
C1C8 B0 C25E    JSR  PRINT
C1C9 8E C001    LDI  #10BYT
C1C6 89 C045    JSR  OUTADR  OUTPUT AS HEX NUMBER
C1D1 8E C228    LDI  #MSG4  BYTES (HEX)
C1D4 9B C25E    JSR  PRINT
C1D7 80 C024    JSR  PCRLF
C1D9 8E C235    LDI  #MSG5  TRANSFER ADDRESS IS $
C1D8 B0 C25E    JSR  PRINT
C1E0 BE C30F    LDI  #FERAB  TRANSFER ADDRESS
C1E3 80 C045    JSR  OUTADR  OUTPUT AS HEX NUMBER
C1E6 80 C024    JSR  PCRLF
C1E9 7E C003    JMP  #M85    ALL DONE, BACK TO FILE

        * NOT BINARY FILE ERROR
        *
C1EC B0 C024    NOTBIN JSR  PCRLF
C1EF 8E C248    LDI  #MSG6  NOT BINARY
C1F2 B0 C25E    JSR  PRINT
C1F5 B0 C024    JSR  PCRLF
C1F8 7E C003    JMP  #M85    *
C1FF 66 49 4C 45 MSG1  FCC  /FILE CONTAINS /
C200 54 41 49 4E
C207 53 20
C209 88      FCB  B

        END  SIGN

```

```

* UTILITY TO COUNT BYTES IN A BINARY FILE *
D0B614 = $100; /* FILE UTILITY AREA */
STACK = #C0B: /* TOP OF UTILITY AREA FOR VARIABLES */
CONSTANT TRUE=1, FALSE=0, BIN=0;

GLOBAL
    INTEGER
        BYTE_COUNT,
        LOAD_ADDRESS,
        TRANSFER_ADDRESS,
        OLD_LOAD_ADDRESS,
        TOTAL_BYTES;

    BYTE EOF, EPFLAS, INCMAP, FIRST_PASS;

#1484P BYTE INFCD(320): /* USE SYSTEM FCB AREA */

INCLUDE OUTSUS5.LIB;
INCLUDE METOUR.LIB;
INCLUDE FILE.LIB;

```

```

PROCEDURE GETINI:INTEGER BYTE;
    LOAD = READ1(INFCD);
    BYTE = SHIFT1(D0B614,0)+INTEGER(READ1(INFCD));
    ENDPROC BYTE;

```

```

C20A 20 42 59 54 MSG2  FCC  / BYTES (DECIMAL) /
C20C 45 53 20 28
C212 44 45 43 49
C216 40 41 4C 79
C21A 00
C21B 20 20 20 20 #MSG3  FCB  B
C21F 20 20 20 20
C223 20 20 20 24
C227 00
C228 20 42 59 54 #MSG4  FCC  / BYTES (HEX) /
C22C 45 53 20 28
C230 48 45 50 29
C234 00
C235 54 52 41 4E #MSG5  FCC  /TRANSFER ADDRESS IS $/
C236 53 44 45 52
C230 28 41 44 44
C241 52 45 53 53
C245 20 49 53 20
C249 24
C24A 00
C24B 46 49 4C 45 #MSG6  FCC  /FILE IS NOT BINARY/
C24F 28 49 53 20
C253 4E 4F 51 20
C257 42 45 4E 42
C25B 52 59
C25D 00
C260 00      FCB  B
C264 39      RUS
C265 00  C018  PRINTI JSR  PUTCHR
C268 20  F4      BRA  PRINT
C26A 00      * FILE CONTROL BLOCK AND VARIABLES
C26B 00      * IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWING PROGRAM CODE
C26C 00      * INPUT FILE CONTROL BLOCK
C30A 00      BYTCT FCB  B
C30B 0000      CURLOC FCB  B
C30D 0000      OLDLOC FCB  B
C30F 0000      IFERAB FCB  B
C301 0000      10BYT FCB  B
C303 FF      F10ST FCB  1FF
C304 00      * FLAG FOR FIRST READ
C305 00      END  SIGN
C306 00      SYMBOL TABLE:
C307 00      BYTCT C30A  ENDLOC C30B  ERROR C1EE  EL2T C19D  F10ST C303
C308 0000      FMS2 C30B  FMS3 D003  GETFL C020  INFILE C26A  M81 C1FB
C309 0000      MSG2 C30A  MSG3 C218  MSG4 C228  M85 C005  MSG6 C24B
C310 0000      OLDLOC C30B  OUTADR C045  OUTEC C059  PCRLF C024
C311 0000      PRINT C25E  PRINII C265  FUTCH C018  FULLOC C12B  ROLP1 C144
C312 0000      ROLP2 C13C  ROLP3 C192  ROLP4 C144  RPTEA C03F  SETE17 C033
C313 0000      START C10B  TOTBYT C301  M85 C003  IFERAB C303

```

```

        WHILE BYTE_COUNT > 0
        BEGIN
            READ1(INFCD);
            BYTE_COUNT = BYTE_COUNT - 1;
        END;
        ELSE IF FIRST_PASS THEN
        BEGIN
            CRLF;
            PRINT "FILE IS NOT BINARY";
            JUMP #C003;
        END;
        FIRST_PASS = FALSE;
        UNTIL EOF;
        CLOSE(FILET,INFCD);
        CRLF; CRLF;
        PRINT "FILE CONTAINS ";
        PRINTINITOTAL_BYTES;
        PRINT" BYTES (DECIMAL) ";
        PRINT" BYTES (HEX) ";
        PRINT " TRANSFER ADDRESS IS $";
        PUI_HEX_ADDRESS(TOTAL_BYTES);
        PRINT " BYTES (HEX) ";
        PRINT " TRANSFER ADDRESS ";
        CRLF;

```

Basically OS-9

Ron Voights
2024 Baldwin Court
Glendale Heights, IL 60139

MORE ABOUT C AND MEMORY

I was trying to decide what to write about this month. I have two good choices from last month's column. First, I promised to talk about the memory module header. Secondly, I had a few more things to say about C programs and how memory gets allocated. Being that I am back in school right now and my time is limited, I have decided to talk about the later topic and leave the memory module for next month. Sorry to anyone who was counting on the module header topic. I think this month's topic will be interesting, even if to those who don't program in C.

We should back track a little and understand how C is compiled with the Microware C Compiler. I haven't worked with any of the other available compilers, but I believe they work in a similar fashion. When you start the compiler with a line like:

ccl program.c

a number of things happen. First, c.com is created. This file will contain the instructions for the rest of the compilation. Next, c.prep is executed. It goes through the C program and processes the pre-compiler commands. It takes care of things like #include <stdio.h> and #define NULL 0. Next the actual C compiler goes into action and converts the code into an assembly language source. Level I users have a 2 pass compiler; Level II users, a 1 pass compiler. C.asm converts the code in a linkable module. Finally, c.link takes the module, catart.r, modules from lib.l and any others you specify and links them into an executable code.

A lot can be learned from examining the assembly language code generated from the C source code. But before plodding ahead, it is best to talk a bit about the location counters that occur in the assembly language code. First, there is the PSECT. It is the instruction location counter. It indicates the start of source code. It contains 6 arguments. They are the module name, type/lang, attr/rev, edition and stacksize. The PSECT does nothing for reserving direct page or data area. For this, there is the VSECT. Finally, there is the CSCT which is the base offset counter. If you are at all interested take a look at /d1/SOURCES/os9defs.a on the C source disk that came with the Microware C Language disks.

Now that we have a little knowledge under our belt, let's take a look at a simple C program. This one defines three integers and assigns the value of 5 to "c".

```
main()
{
    int a, b, c;
    c=5;
}
```

To get an assembly language listing of this, we enter:

ccl ctest.c -a

The "-a" tells the C compiler to stop at the assembly language level. The assembly code it creates looks like:

```
psect ctest_c,0,0,0,0
nam ctest_c
ttl main
main:
pshs u
ldd #1
lbar _stkcheck
leas -6,s
ldd #5
std 0,s
leas 6,s
puls u,pc
l equ -70
endsect
```

Notice the PSECT has the name "ctest_c" and the rest of the arguments are 0, which means this is a subroutine file. Our C program is entered through catart.r, the linkable module that branches to our main. The first thing "main" does is to push the U register on the stack. Next D is loaded with the value -70, which is how much stack space is needed by main (ignore the minus sign). Three integers need 6 bytes, plus 64 more for the function. The total is 70. A long branch to subroutine _stkcheck is made to verify that there is enough space. A return means everything is O.K. The "leas -6,s" reserves 6 byte on the stack for the integers (that's 2 bytes per integer). For "c=5", register D is loaded with 5 and it is stored at "0,s", the spot for "c". "B" would have been 2,s and "a" would have been 4,s. The "leas 6,s" undoes the "leas -6,s" and the "puls u,pc" restores the U register and cause a return from the subroutine.

Last month I showed that there were no VSECT's in a previous program that some readers had a problem. The solution was to increase the data area and give more room for the stack to grow. Is it possible to get a VSECT from the C compiler? Let's try rewriting the previous program with one change. We'll put the integer declaration outside the "main" function.

```
int a, b, c;
main()
{
    c=5
}
```

Now C must do something about the three integers. They can't get stack space in main since they are outside of it. The assembly listing:

```
psect ctest_c,0,0,0,0
nam ctest_c
vsect
a_: rmb 2
endsect
vsect
b_: rmb 2
```

```

endaect
vaect
c : rmb 2
_endaect
ttl main
main:
paha u
ldd #1
lbar _atkcheck
ldd #5
std c_y
pula u,pc
_l equ -64
_endaect

```

Three VSECT's have occurred. They create three global labels. They are "a", "b", and "c". The little underscore is added to each letter to help distinguish them from possible registers. At link time, space for the three integers will be reserved in the data area. Notice that 64 bytes are again reserved for the function at "l". This time D is loaded with 5 and it is stored at "c_y". The Y register points to the start of memory in C programs.

The variables in the first C example are known as automatic variables. They are unique to the function. Outside of the function, they are not available. When the function is exited, the variables are gone. In the second example, external variables are used. These variables are outside the function and they can be used by it and other functions. There are advantages to and disadvantages to both. Using 'auto' variables will save memory. The line:

```

std 0,s
takes only 2 bytes of memory. While the line:

```

```

std c_y
takes 5 bytes. Usually, larger code means longer execution time. So, if you use 'auto' variables, they will access faster with less overhead. Using global variables does have its advantages, too. All functions can use the variables directly without having to pass them as arguments in function calls. The trade-off is slower execution and larger program size.

```

Fortunately, you can have it both ways. Microware C has a non-standard storage class called direct. If you declare a global to be direct, the variable will be placed in the direct page. 255 bytes are allowed for the direct page variables. If you use more, C.link will tell you about it. Another method to increase speed is to use register. The U register can be used once in a function. The following listing shows use of both, direct and register.

```

direct int a, b;
main()
{
    register int c;
    b=10;
    c=5;
}

paeect ctest_c,0,0,0,0,0
nam ctest_c
vaect dp
a : rmb 2
_endaect
veect dp
b : rmb 2
_endaect
ttl main
main:
paha u
ldd #1
lbar _atkcheck
ldd #10
std <b>
ldu #5
pula u,pc
_l equ -64
_endaect

```

Notice the VSECT contains "dp", indicating a direct page variable. Variable "b" is loaded with 10 using the direct page symbol "<". This line takes only 2 bytes of machine code. Register U is used for variable "c". One line of code is all that is needed to load the value 5 into it. The most effective use of register variables in loop counters. They will result in improves speed of execution.

There is a way to cause a VSECT to occur within a function. C provides a storage class called static. Static causes the compiler to provide data space for variables. The following is the C version using static and its assembly listing

```

main()
{
    static int a, b, c;
    c=5;
}
paeect ctest_c,0,0,0,0,0
nam ctest_c
ttl main
main:
paha u
ldd #1
lbar _atkcheck
vaect
_2 rmb 2
_endaect
vaect
_3 rmb 2
_endaect
vaect
_4 rmb 2
_endaect
ldd #5
std _4,y
pula u,pc
_l equ -64
_endaect

```

Here the variable names in the assembly code are not the ones we used in the C source. We used "a, b, and c". They became "_2, _3 and _4", respectively. These are how labels are internally represented. Also, there are no ":" following the labels. All this means, the variables are known only to the function and not globally. Using static lets the C function create variables that are not destroyed on exit, but are known only to it.

USING C VARIABLES

I've included a C program that will multiply two matrices. A matrix is a set of numbers arranged in rows and columns. An example of a matrix is:

```

4 3 6
7 2 5

```

This one is 2x3. It contains 2 rows and 3 columns. A matrix can be multiplied by another. This next matrix is 3x1.

```

3
11
1

```

A criterion for multiplying a matrix by another is that the columns in the first must equal the rows in the second. The resulting matrix will be the number of rows in the first by the number of columns in the next. Multiplying these two examples will give a matrix that is 2x1. The cells in the answer are the sum of the products of rows in the first matrix and the columns in the second. So, the first cell in the answer is:

$$4 \times 3 + 3 \times 11 + 6 \times 1 = 51$$

The second cell is 48. I'll let you compute this one. The resulting matrix looks like:

51
48

This month's program will compute this all for you. It is limited to matrices that are 10x10 using integers.

The program is given 3 parts. One of the nice features of C is that programs can be written in parts and linked together as a final step. The advantage is that all purpose routines can be created and used over and over. A good example is the CLIB.L that contains all the C linkable modules like printf(), fopen(), and so on. Another advantage is that modules can be written, debugged and linked later. Once a module works properly there is no reason to continuously recompile. When all the modules are finished they can be combined at link time. Using such a method will shorten programming time, since needless compiling is eliminated.

Our program has 3 parts. They are matrix.c, iomult.c and mmult.c. They are in Listings 1, 2 and 3. It is easiest to do the last 2 listings. Compiling them with
cc1 iomult.c -r and cc1 mmult.c -r.
Finally, when the last part is written enter:
cc1 matrix.c iomult.r mmult.r -f=matrix
Matrix.c will be compiled and linked with iomult.r and mmult.r. The "-f=" tells what the executable module is to be named matrix.

The modules use some of the variable techniques I talked about. In matrix.c declaring the modules ahead of "main()" cause them to be external variables. In mmult.r "extern" is used to tell the compiler that somewhere outside of the file, the variables have been declared. The iomult.c routines get the matrices passed as pointers rather than by external reference. These programs give a good example of using both 'auto' and 'extern' variables.

We've covered the major storage classes of C language. The best way to get an understanding of them is to take try them out. You might want to use the "-a" option of the C compiler and compile your listing down to assembly language. Or you can use this month's program.

Next time we'll get back to talking about the module header, as I promised. And I'll have another a program for you to try. Until then, have a good month!

- - -

Listing 1

```
1 /* File name: matrix.c
2  To compile: cc1 matrix.c iomult.r mmult.r -f=matrix
3  Creates:  /d0/cmda/matrix
4  Date:    15-JAN-86
5  Use:     Microware C Compiler
6
7 #define SIZE 10
8
9 int l[SIZE][SIZE];
10 int m[SIZE][SIZE];
11 int a[SIZE][SIZE];
12 direct int lrow, lcol,
13         mrow, mcol,
14         arow, acol;
15
16 main()
17 {
18     int i, j;
19     printf("\n\n Matrix Multiplier Version 1.0\n");
20     printf("\n Maximum matrix size is 10x10\n");
21     printf("\n Column size of Matrix 1 must equal\n");
22     printf(" row size of Matrix 2\n");
23
24 /* Entering data for Matrix 1 */
25     printf("\n\n Data For Matrix 1\n");
26     printf(" Enter row size: ");
27     scanf("%d", &lrow);
28     printf(" Enter column size: ");
29     scanf("%d", &lcol);
```

```
30     printf("\n Enter data for Cells of Matrix 1\n\n");
31     readmat(lrow, lcol, 1);
32
33 /* Entering data for Matrix 2 */
34     printf("\n\n Data For Matrix 2\n");
35     printf(" Enter row size: ");
36     scanf("%d", &mrow);
37     printf(" Enter column size: ");
38     scanf("%d", &mcol);
39     printf("\n Enter data for Cells of Matrix 2\n\n");
40     readmat(mrow, mcol, m);
41
42 /* Calculating Matrix multiplication */
43     arow=lrow;
44     acol=mcol;
45     mmult();
46
47 /* Write results */
48     printf("\n\n\n Multiplication Results\n\n");
49     printf(" Matrix 1\n");
50     writemat(lrow, lcol, 1);
51     printf("\n Matrix 2\n");
52     writemat(mrow, mcol, m);
53     printf("\n Result\n");
54     writemat(arow, acol, a);
55
56 }
```

Listing 2

```
1 /* File name: iomult.c
2  To compile: cc1 iomult.c -r
3  Module:   iomult.r
4  Date:    13-JAN-86
5  Compiler: Microware C compiler
6
7 #define SIZE 10
8 #define TRUE 1
9 #define FALSE 0
10
11 /* Input/Output Routines for Matrix Multiply */
12 readmat(row, col, mat)
13 int row, col;
14 int mat[SIZE][SIZE];
15 {
16     int i, j, k;
17
18     for (i=0; i<row; i++)
19         for (j=0; j<col; j++){
20             printf("Value for Cell %d %d: ", i, j);
21             scanf("%d", &mat[i][j]);
22         }
23
24     while (changeit() == TRUE){
25         printf("ENTER row column value >>");
26         scanf("%d %d %d", &i, &j, &k);
27         mat[i][j] = k;
28     }
29 }
30
31
32 /* find out if we change any cells */
33 changeit()
34 {
35     char answer[10];
36     int c;
37     c = FALSE;
38     printf("Change any values? Y/N \n");
39     scanf("%c", &answer);
40     if ((answer[0] == 'Y') || (answer[0] == 'y'))
41         c = TRUE;
42     return(c);
43 }
44
45 /* Write a matrix to the terminal */
46 writemat(row, col, mat)
47 int row, col;
48 int mat[SIZE][SIZE];
49 {
50     int i, j;
51     for (i=0; i<row; i++){
52         for (j=0; j<col; j++)
```

```

52     for (j=0; j<col; j++)
53         printf(" %6d",mat[i][j]);
54     printf("\n");
55 }
56 }

1 /* File name: mmult.c
2 To compile: cc1 mmult.c -r
3 Creates : mmult.r
4 Date: 13-JAN-86
5 Use: Microware C Compiler
6
7 #define SIZE 10 /* Matrix size */
8
9 mmult()
10 {
11     extern int l[SIZE][SIZE];
12     extern int m[SIZE][SIZE];
13     extern int a[SIZE][SIZE];
14     extern direct int lrow, lcol,
15             mrow, mcol,
16             arow, acol;

```

Listing 3

```

17     register int l; /* we can use the register once */
18     int j;
19
20 /* compute results and store in matrix 'a' */
21     for (i=0; i<row; i++)
22         for (j=0; j<col; j++)
23             a[i][j]=rcmult(i, j, lcol); /* lcol=mrow */
24
25 } /* end of mmult */
26
27 /* Calculate the result for one cell in the answer */
28 rcmult(i, j, k)
29 int i, j, k;
30 {
31     int temp;
32     register int q;
33
34     temp=0;
35     for (q=0; q<k; q++)
36         temp+=l[i][q]*m[q][j];
37 } /* end of rcmult */
38
39

```

OS9 NETWORK

OVERVIEW

OS9/NET connects all types of devices through the networking line. Each device is accessed by the standard OS9 pathlist format:

/<network name>/<node name>/<device path>

For example:

/net/system1/hd/doc/merul
/net/system2/d2/backup/file

"/net" specifies that the device is a computer connected to the network. "system1" is the "node name" or station name. The node name may be assigned any legal device name (e.g., system45, Hugo, Howard, Heckle, Jackle). Following this is a complete OS9 pathlist.

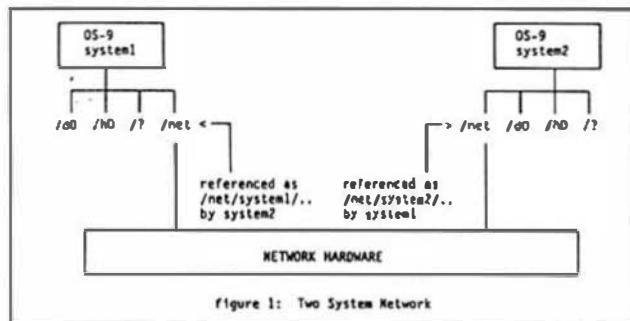


Figure 1: Two System Network

Devices can currently be connected to each other using RS-232 cables as the network hardware. In this case, pathlists may be shortened to the following (this assumes "point-to-point" networking, as described in the device descriptor):

/<network name>/<device path>

Like other OS9 devices, the name of the network itself is not "fixed". This allows a computer to be connected to more than one network. For example, you might name two types of network hardware connected to your system "ETHER" and "MODEM".

Because the Network File Manager and device drivers are re-entrant, you can add more of the same type of networking ports by adding corresponding device descriptors: "/ETHER2" and "/MODEM2".

In this manner, you can connect your system to four network lines.

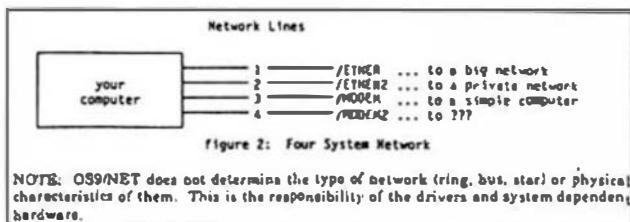


Figure 2: Four System Network

NOTE: OS9/NET does not determine the type of network (ring, bus, star) or physical characteristics of them. This is the responsibility of the drivers and system dependent hardware.

REQUIREMENTS FOR NETWORKING

To implement OS9/NET, OS9 Version 1.2 (or later) and at least one running OS9 system is needed.

Like all standard SCF/RBF devices, OS9/NET requires both device drivers and device descriptors. In addition, if "multi-node" networking is being implemented, a "Node-ID Table" data module is required. This table describes the relationship between the physical station ID (node ID) and the corresponding station name (node name).

The Network File Manager and the dedicated system command program, "nmon", need no special configuration.

NETWORK FILE MANAGER

The internal functions of the Network File Manager are roughly divided into two parts. These to operate with each other to allow the system to communicate through the network:

1. The "Request Sender": This part sends I/O requests to the network. It is the standard interface between the file manager and the kernel/user. It receives a user I/O request, builds a message and sends it over the network. It then receives a service response from the node that received the message and reports the node's status and/or data to the user program. The Request Sender uses the device driver's "WRITE" entry point, regardless of type of I/O request.

NOTE: This is only invoked when a user program executes an I/O system call.

2. The "Background Monitor/Server": This part acts as the network's incoming message monitor/server and response sender. It receives and parses incoming messages from other stations on the network. It then invokes a system process to execute the requested service on its associated system and returns the status/data to the requester over the network. If the incoming message is a response to a request, the message is passed to the Request Sender. The Monitor/Server uses the driver's "READ" entry point to allow the system to get responses from requests as well as receive requests from other systems.

NOTE: This is invoked by the program "Nmoo".

These functions are divided into several smaller functions, which are discussed in the next section.

THE RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN THE ISO-OSI MODEL AND OS9/NET

Generally, the OS9 kernel and the Network File Manager correspond to the OSI model's layer 7 (application), 6 (presentation) and 5 (session).

Tracing A Network User Request Through The ISO-OSI Model

1. The user program executes a service request to be given status and data (if available).
2. (Layer 7: Application Layer: OS9 kernel) Upon receiving the service request, the kernel dispatches it to the correct I/O handling modules (in some cases RBF or SCF is called). For OS9, networking is handled exactly like any other device handling. This layer does not care whether the request goes to the network or not. If it does, the Network File Manager is called. Consequently, the OS9 network device is transparent to the system/user.

3. (Layer 6: Presentation Layer: Network File Manager)

- A. The Network File Manager receives specialized I/O requests and builds a logical message in general OS9/NET format. It sends the message to the Session handler (layer 5).
- B. The Network File Manager receives the message transfer status and data if it exists from layer 5 and returns them to layer 7.

4. (Layer 5: Session Layer: Network File Manager)

- A. The Network File Manager receives the logical message from layer 6. It then handles the physical device controls and calls the device driver (layer 4). It waits for the message to complete transmission and then receives the execution status/data from the server (passed back from layer 4). It returns the status /data to layer 6.
- B. In the background, "Nmon" receives two types of incoming logical messages from layer 4:
 - i. Service responses from outlying stations are dispatched to waiting processes (from layer 6).
 - ii. Service requests from outlying stations are invoked as a separate service process, which recursively calls the application layer. After the process' completion, a message is sent back to the requester through layer 4.

NOTE: This is the Background Monitor/Server described previously in the File Manager description. All system requests originating outside the system are processed by the Background Monitor/Server.

5. (Layer 4 through 1: Transport to Physical Layer: Device Driver to Hardware Configuration)

- A. Upon receiving a logical message from layer 5, the device driver sends it out onto the network line according to its physical characteristics. This could range from RS-232C, HDLC or Ethernet to large scale network communication lines.

Usually a specialized hardware level protocol is used for communication as well as the physical method for accomplishing it. Data encryption and decryption are also done at this time.

- B. Incoming logical messages from outer stations are sent to layer 5 without touching their content. Interrupt driven or hardware level monitoring for the incoming messages must be done after the system is brought up.

NOTE: These layers never look into the message contents; they merely pass them to the appropriate destination.

INTERFACE BETWEEN THE NETWORK FILE MANAGER AND THE OS9/NET DEVICE DRIVER

An OS9/NET device driver is like all other OS9 device drivers. It is called by and works with the kernel and the Network File Manager. It conforms to the standard OS9 memory module format (module type code: Driver). For full information on OS9 device drivers, consult the "OS9/688000 OPERATING SYSTEM TECHNICAL MANUAL".

The most important function of the OS9/NET driver is the handling of logical messages sent to or received from the Network File Manager. The driver uses the READ entry point to receive messages and transmits them using the WRITE entry point. All messages built by the Network File Manager conform to a general format. The following example is a message built when a ISCreate system request is called. The first seven fields are standard fields used in all messages. The remaining fields are system call dependent (in this case, ISCreate):

Length	Name	Description
Word	Msg_Dest	Destination Node ID
Word	Msg_Src	Source Node ID: Message sender ID
Word	Msg_Code	Meaning of Message: Create
Word	Msg_Path	Requester's Logical Path on the Requester's System
Word	Msg_Pack	Requester's Node Packets
Long	Msg_User	Requester's Group/User ID on the Requester's System
Word	Msg_Len	Message Length: Message begins at the next field
Word	RqCr_Mod	ISCreate System Call Parameter
Word	RqCr_Atr	ISCreate System Call Parameter
Word	RqCr_Itz	ISCreate System Call Parameter
14 Bytes	RqCr_Dt	Requester's Login-Directory Information
Variable	RqCr_Ftl	ISCreate Parameter String, terminated by NUL

The driver examines only two of these fields:

- **Msg_Dest** Gives the driver the destination of the message. This is used in the Write entry.
- **Msg_Len** Gives the driver the length of the message. It is also used in the Write entry.

All other fields are strictly used by the File Manager or a specific OS9 device. This cluster of information is passed between OS9 operating systems, not drivers. The driver is totally unaware of the contents of the message. It does not change or examine any part of the message other than the fields specified above. The driver merely sends the message of the length specified by **Msg_Len** (plus header) to the node specified by **Msg_Dest**. A hardware driver usually adds its individual header and trailer (i.e., a CRC check for physical error detection/correction):

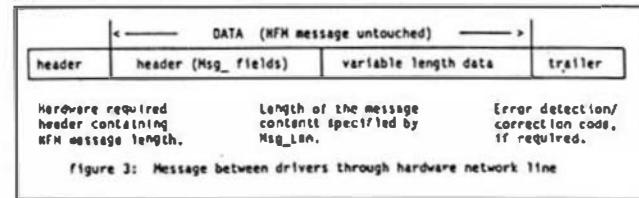


Figure 3: Message between drivers through hardware network line

As has been shown, the Network File Manager has its own message format, the driver may have its own protocol and the hardware itself may also have its own protocol.

Because hardware characteristics vary from system to system, the Network File Manager does not concern itself about the independent hardware protocol. This is the responsibility of the device driver. The driver is solely responsible for handling the hardware, the network line, adding its individual header (and trailer) and if necessary exchanging some sequential hardware handshaking protocol.

This section describes the definitions of the initialization table contained in the device descriptor modules for the Network File Manager. These values are copied into the corresponding option field of the path descriptor at initialization (when Nmon is invoked or the device is "load-ed"). This table immediately follows the standard device descriptor module header fields (for full descriptions, see the "OS-9/688000 OPERATING SYSTEM TECHNICAL MANUAL"). The size of the table is defined in the **MSOpt** field. A graphic representation of the table is supplied in figure 4.

NOTE: The term "offset" refers to the location of a module field relative to the starting address of the module. Module offsets are resolved in assembly code by using the names shown here and linking the module with the relocatable library: "sys.l" or "usr.l".

Offset	Usage
\$48	PD_DTP Device Type
\$49	PD_HdTy Network Hardware Type
\$50	PD_Dest Default Destination ID
\$52	PD_Src Node/Station ID
\$54	Reserved
\$56	PD_Rty0 # of Retries for Network File Manager
\$58	PD_Rtyf # of Retries for Device Driver
\$5A	PD_Mul Multiplier for Retries
\$5C	Reserved

Figure 4: Device Descriptor Initialization Table

NAME	UTILIZATION
D_DTP	Device Class (0=SCF 1=RBF 2=PIPE 3=SBP 4=NET)
PD_HdTy	Network Hardware Type If set equal to one (N_Mult=1), this hardware is connected to a multi-station network line. The Network File Manager then expects a full network pathlist: <network name>/<station name>/full OS-9 pathlist> If set equal to zero, this hardware assumes only "point-to-point" networking. The Network File Manager then expects a simple network pathlist: <network name>/full OS-9 pathlist>
PD_Dest	Default Destination Station/Node ID This field is used by the Network File Manager as the default destination station/node ID. It is copied to the path descriptor at initialization. When PD_HdTy is set to one, the Network File Manager updates the corresponding field in the path descriptor for the destination of each network message, while this field (in the device descriptor) remains unchanged. This field is not used when point to point networking is specified.
PD_Src	Source Station/Node ID This is used by the Network File Manager as the source ID for all outgoing messages.
PD_RtyF	Number of Retries for Network File Manager Some networking hardware return errors if a device is busy. When the Network File Manager detects an E\$DevBusy error (passed by the driver), it will try to send the message over again. The field's value, when multiplied by the value of PD_Mul, specifies how many times it will try to send a message before returning an error.

PD_RtyD	Number of Re-Tries Per Device Driver
	Some networking hardware return errors if a device is busy. When the device driver detects an ESDevBay error driver, it will try to send the same message over again. The field's value, when multiplied by the value of PD_Mul, specifies how many times it will try to send a message before returning an error.
PD_Mul	Re-Try Multiplier See PD_RtyT and PD_RtyD.

This module is automatically loaded/linked at the time "Nmon" is first invoked. If PD_HdTyp is set to one and this module is not in the current execution directory, the system will not start causing an "Nmon" error. If PD_HdTyp is set to zero, the system never uses this module, even when the hardware requires an actual destination ID (in this case, the driver is responsible to set the ID and establish linkages).

For a driver to be able to use the ID specified in Msg_Dest (and Pd_Dest), it must be described in this module. For each node/station to be used in the network, there is an entry for both the node ID and its name string. Each node ID entry has two fields:

NDDE NAME DATA MODULE

The Network Node Name Data Module specifies the relationship between a node/station name and its corresponding node/station ID. This module is only used when the Network Device Descriptor field, PD_HdTyp is set to one, specifying multi-station networking. The name of this module must be the name of the network device with a ".nodes" suffix. For example:

For the device	Module Name
/net	net_nodes
/ether	ether_nodes
/omni	omni_nodes

Size	Use
Long Word	Offset to corresponding node name string Node ID

“C” User Notes

Z. N. (Bud) Pass, Ph.D.
Computer Systems Consultants
1454 Latte Lane, N. W.
Conyers, GA 30207
404-483-1717/4570

INTRODUCTION

This chapter continues the discussion of the construction of a portable editor with the description of the curses and terminfo terminal-driver packages, which are readily available in many forms on UNIX and similar systems, on IBM PCs and clones, and on many other systems.

CURSES AND TERMINFO PACKAGES

The curses package provides a high-level method of updating screens with reasonable optimization and terminal independence. The name "curses" is intended to signify "cursor optimization", but many who have attempted to use it have come to believe that it is recursively and appropriately named, due to problems with some of its implementations.

In order to initialize the curses package, the routine `initscr()` must be called before any of the other curses routines. The routine `endwin()` must be called before exiting to terminate the use of the curses package.

Curses maintains an image of the current screen, and allows the user to establish an image of a new screen. Then the `refresh()` call makes the current screen look like the new screen, hopefully in the fastest possible manner for the target terminal device. The curses package is based on the terminfo package.

The terminfo package provides a lower-level method (relative to curses) of driving terminals and printers. The name "terminfo" is short for "terminal information", which is also the name of the accompanying and related terminal description file. It makes little attempt towards optimization, but it achieves some level of terminal independence thru the termcap and terminfo format files.

The curses package provides a high-level method of updating screens with reasonable optimization and terminal independence.

The terminfo package provides a lower-level method of driving terminals and printers.

In order to initialize the terminfo package, the routine `setupterm()` must be called before any of the other terminfo routines. The routine `resetterm()` must be called before exiting to terminate the use of the terminfo package.

Function Call	Description
<code>addch(ch)</code>	add a char to stdscr
<code>addstr(str)</code>	call addch for each
<code>char in str</code>	
<code>attroff(at)</code>	turn off video
<code>attributes on stdscr</code>	
<code>attron(at)</code>	turn on video
<code>attributes on stdscr</code>	
<code>attrset(at)</code>	set video attributes
<code>on stdscr</code>	
<code>baudrate()</code>	return speed of
<code>current terminal</code>	
<code>beep()</code>	sound bell
<code>box(win,vert,hor)</code>	draw box around window
<code>cbreak()</code>	set cbreak mode
<code>clear()</code>	clear stdscr

clearok(scr,bf)	clear screen before	terminfo mode	reset tty flags to
next refresh of scr	clear to bottom on	reset()	store current tty
clrbot()	clear to end of line	stored value	save current state of
stdscr	insert ms msec delay	savetty()	terminal
clrtoeol()	delete a char	flags	save current state of
on stdscr	delete a line	saveterm()	terminal
delay_output(ms)	delete win	tty	scanning through stdscr
on output	update the physical	scanu(fmt,arg1,arg2,...)	scroll win one line
delch()	set echo mode	scroll(win)	set scroll flag
deleteln()	end window mode	scrolllok(win,bf)	set current terminal
delwin(win)	erase stdscr	set_term(new)	set up scrolling
doupdate()	erase char of current	setscrreg(top,bottom)	
screen	set terminal to	region on stdscr	
echo()	flash screen or sound	setterm(name)	set term variables for
endwin()	flush typeahead on	name	initializing terminal for
erase()	get a char through	setupterm(term,fd,errret)	
erasechar()	get terminal	terminfo	
terminal	get a string through	standend()	end standout mode
fixterm()	establish current tty	standout()	start standout mode
terminfo mode	get row and col	subwin(win,lines,col,begin_y,begin_x)	create subwindow win
flash()	terminal can insert	touchwin(win)	mark all of win
bell	terminal can insert	changed for refresh()	expand a parameterized
flushinp()	enable insert/delete	tparm(string,pl,...,p9)	string for terminfo
current terminal	char at current row	string for terminfo	process a capability
getch()	initialize curses	traceoff()	turn off debugging
stdscr	insert a char	traceon()	turn on debugging
getcap(name)	insert a line	output	start typeahead
capability name	interrupt flush output	typeahead(fd)	printable version of
getstr(atr)	enable keypad input	unctrl(ch)	
stdscr	kill char of current	ch	
gettmode()	set cursor leave	vidattr(newmode)	
modes	get long name from	vidputs(newmode,putchar)	for terminfo
getyx(win,y,x)	control use of the	vidputs(newmode,outc)	output video
has_ic()	move cursor to row and	attributes thru outc	
char	actually move cursor	waddch(win,ch)	add char to win
has_il()	initialize new pad	waddstr(win,str)	call waddch for each
line	initialize terminal	char in atr	turn off video
idlok(win,flag)	initialize window	wattroff(win,at)	turn on video
lines operations	set newline mapping	attributes on win	set video attributes
inch()	unset cbreak mode	wattron(win,at)	
and col	control nodelay input	wattroset(win,at)	
initscr()	unset echo mode	on win	clear win
insch(c)	unset newline mapping	wclear(win)	clear to bottom of win
insertln()	unset raw mode	wclrbot(win)	clear to end of line
intrflush(win,bf)	overlay win1 on win2	wclrtroeol(win)	
keypad(win,flag)	overwrite win1 on top	on win	
killchar()	set newline mapping	wdelch(win,c)	delete char from win
terminal	unset cbreak mode	wdelete(win)	delete line from win
leaveok(win,boolf)	control nodelay input	werase(win)	erase win
position flag	unset echo mode	wgetch(win)	get a char through
longname(termbuf,name)	initialize new pad	win	get a string through
termbuf	initialize terminal	wgetstr(win,str)	get char at current
meta(win,bf)	initialize window	win	insert char into win
'meta' key	set newline mapping	winch(win)	insert line into win
move(y,x)	unset raw mode	winsch(win,c)	move cursor to row and
col	overlap win1 on win2	winsertl(win)	
mvcur(lasty,laetx,newy,newx)	overwrite win1 on top	wmove(win,y,x)	copy win to virtual
newpad(lines,col)	set newline mapping	col on win	
newterm(type,fp)	unset raw mode	wnoutrefresh(win)	
newwin(lines,col,begin_y,begin_x)	overlap win1 on win2	screen	printf on win
nl()	overwrite win1 on top	wprintw(win,fmt,arg1,arg2,...)	make screen look like
nocbreak()	set newline mapping	wrefresh(win)	
nodelay(win,bf)	unset raw mode	win	scan through win
mode	control nodelay input	wacanu(win,fmt,arg1,arg2,...)	set up scrolling
noecho()	unset echo mode	waetscrreg(win,top,bottom)	
nonl()	initialize new pad	watandend(win)	end standout mode on
noraw()	initialize terminal	win	
overlay(win1,win2)	set newline mapping	watandout(win)	start standout mode
overwrite(win1,win2)	unset raw mode	on win	
of win2	overlap win1 on win2		
pnoutrefresh(pad,prox,pxcol,pyrow,pscol,pxrow,pxcol)	overwrite win1 on top		
prefresh(pad)	set newline mapping		
prefresh(pad,prox,pxcol,pyrow,pscol,pxrow,pxcol)	unset raw mode		
refresh(pad)	overlap win1 on win2		
printw(fmt,arg1,arg2,...)	set newline mapping		
putp(str)	unset raw mode		
for terminfo	update current screen		
raw()	reset terminal from		
refresh()			
resetterm()			

DEMO PROGRAMS FOR CURSES AND TERMINFO

Following are two programs which differ only in that the first uses the curses package and the second uses the terminfo package. The program reads a sample data file (normally representing a screen image) and displays it. The following special sequences are supported:

```
\B bold
\U underline
\R reverse
\X reverse dim
\D dim
\H high
\N normal
```

Although these programs are relatively simple and use only a small amount of the capability of either package, they do provide some of the flavor of each package. The listing of a sample input data file follows the listings of the programs.

/ abridged version of curses.h include file used below */*

```
struct _win_st
{
    short _cury, _curx;
    short _maxy, _maxx;
    short _begy, _begx;
    short _flags;
    chtype _attr;
    bool _clear;
    bool _leave;
    bool _scroll;
    bool _use_id;
    bool _use_keypad; /* 0=none, 1=yes, 2=yes/timeout */
    bool _use_meta; /* T=use the meta key */
    bool _nodelay; /* T=don't wait for tty input */
    chtype *_y;
    short *_fretch;
    short *_laetch;
    short _tmarg, _bmarg;
};

typedef struct _win_st WINDOW;
extern WINDOW *stdscr, *curscr;

extern int LINES, COLS;

#define A_NORMAL 0000000 /* normal */
#define A_CHARTEXT 0000177 /* text */
#define A_STANDOUT 0000200 /* high */
#define A_UNDERLINE 0000400 /* underline */
#define A_REVERSE 0001000 /* reverse */
#define A_BLINK 0002000 /* blink */
#define A_DIM 0004000 /* dim */
#define A_BOLD 0010000 /* bold */
#define A_INVIS 0020000 /* invisible */
#define A_PROTECT 0040000 /* protect */
#define A_ALTCHARSET 0100000 /* alt char set */
#define A_ATTRIBUTES 0377600 /* attributes */

#define KEY_BREAK 0401 /* break */
#define KEY_DOWN 0402 /* The four arrows */
#define KEY_UP 0403
#define KEY_LEFT 0404
#define KEY_RIGHT 0405
#define KEY_HOME 0406 /* Home up */
#define KEY_BACKSPACE 0407 /* Backspace */
#define KEY_F0 0410 /* Function key 0 */
#define KEY_F0(n) (KEY_F0+(n)) /* Function key 1-63 */
#define KEY_DL 0510 /* Delete line */
#define KEY_LL 0511 /* Insert line */
#define KEY_DC 0512 /* Delete character */
#define KEY_IC 0513 /* Insert char or enter
insert mode */
#define KEY_EIC 0514 /* Exit insert char mode */
#define KEY_CLEAR 0515 /* Clear screen */
#define KEY_EOS 0516 /* Clear to end of screen */
#define KEY_EOL 0517 /* Clear to end of line */
```

Although these programs are relatively simple and use only a small amount of the capability of either package, they do provide some of the flavor of each package.

```
#define KEY_SF 0520 /* Scroll 1 line forward */
#define KEY_SR 0521 /* Scroll 1 line backward */
#define KEY_NPAGE 0522 /* Next page */
#define KEY_PPAGE 0523 /* Previous page */
#define KEY_STAB 0524 /* Set tab */
#define KEY_CTAB 0525 /* Clear tab */
#define KEY_CATAB 0526 /* Clear all tabs */
#define KEY_ENTER 0527 /* Enter or send */
#define KEY_SRESET 0530 /* Soft (partial) reset */
#define KEY_RESET 0531 /* Reset or hard reset */
#define KEY_PRINT 0532 /* Print or copy */
#define KEY_LL 0533 /* Home down */
#define KEY_A1 0534 /* Upper left of keypad */
#define KEY_A3 0535 /* Upper right of keypad */
#define KEY_B2 0536 /* Center of keypad */
#define KEY_C1 0537 /* Lower left of keypad */
#define KEY_C3 0540 /* Lower right of keypad */

/* end curses.h */

/* curses version of highlight example program */

#include <curses.h>

#define setettr(x) wattrset(curecr,(x) & A_ATTRIBUTES)

main()
{
    initscr();
    high(stdscr);
    endwin();
    exit(0);
}

high(curecr)
WINDOW *curscr;
{
    short int c,c2;

    scrolllok(curscr,TRUE);
    for (;;)
    {
        if ((c = getchar()) == EOF)
            break;
        if (c == '\\')
        {
            switch(toupper(c2 = getc(stdin)))
            {
                case 'B':
                    setattr(A_BOLD);
                    continue;
                case 'U':
                    setattr(A_UNDERLINE);
                    continue;
                case 'R':
                    setattr(A_REVERSE);
                    continue;
                case 'X':
                    setattr(A_REVERSE) |
                    A_DIM);
                    continue;
                case 'D':
                    setattr(A_DIM);
                    continue;
                case 'P':

```

```

       setattr(A_BLINK);
        continue;
    case 'B':
        setattr(A_STANDOUT);
        continue;
    case 'N':
        setattr(0);
        continue;
    }
    addch(c);
    addch(c2);
}
else
    addch(c);
}
wrefresh(cursor);
}

/* end curses version of highlight example program */

/* terminfo version of highlight example program */

#include <curses.h>
#include <term.h>

main()
{
    setupterm(0, 1, 0);
    high();
    rsetterm();
    exit(0);
}

outc(c)
char c;
{
    putchar(c);
}

high()
{
    short int c,c2;

    for (;;)
    {
        if ((c = getchar()) == EOF)
            break;
        if (c == '\n')
        {
            switch(toupper(c2 = getc(stdin)))
            {
                case 'B':
                    tputs(enter_bold_mode, 1, outc);
                    continue;
                case 'U':
                    tputs(enter_underline_mode, 1, outc);
                    continue;
                case 'R':
                    tputs(enter_reverse_mode, 1, outc);
                    continue;
                case 'X':
                    tputs(enter_reverse_mode, 1, outc);
                    continue;
                case 'D':
                    tputs(enter_dim_mode, 1, outc);
                    continue;
                case 'F':
                    tputs(enter_blink_mode, 1, outc);
                    continue;
                case 'S':
                    tputs(enter_standout_mode, 1, outc);
                    continue;
                case 'N':
                    tputs(exit_attribute_mode, 1, outc);
                    continue;
            }
            wrefresh(cursor);
        }
    }
}

/* end terminfo version of highlight example program */

/* sample input file for both highlight programs */

\N this is normal \N
\R this is reversed \N
\U this is underlined \N
\H this is standout \N
\B this is blinking \N
\D this is dim \N
\X this is reversed dim \N
\B this is bold \N
/* end sample input file for both highlight programs */

C PROBLEM

The program below computes the Fibonacci sequence to any given level of precision. The digits of a given element of the sequence are stored backward as separate characters. Arithmetic is performed sequentially on the digits, with high-order carry determining how many digits are required to contain the element. The two accumulators are swapped at each iteration to simplify the calculation of the next element of the sequence.

/* fiboneci.c - compute Fibonacci sequence to given precision */

#include <stdio.h>
#include <ctype.h>

#define MAXDIGIT 1024 /* may be made as large as necessary */
main(argc, argv)
int argc;
char **argv;
{
    int c, i, j, k, md, digits;
    char dig1[MAXDIGIT + 1], dig2[MAXDIGIT + 1];

    if ((argc < 2) || (!isdigit(argv[1])))
    {
nogo:
        printf("Usage: %s nn\n", argv[0]);
        printf("      where nn is digits of precision;\n");
        printf("      0 < nn < %d\n", MAXDIGIT);
        exit(1);
    }
    digits = 0;
    sscanf(argv[1], "%d", &digits);
    if ((digits < 1) || (digits >= MAXDIGIT))
        goto nogo;
    for (i = md = 0; i <= MAXDIGIT; i++)
        dig1[i] = dig2[i] = 0;
    dig2[0] = 1;
    printf("Fibonacci sequence to %d digits\n", digits);
    printf("  1 0\n");
    printf("  2 1\n");
    for (k = 2; md < digits; )

```

```

    for (i = c = 0; i <= md; ++i)
    {
        j = dig2[i];
        dig2[i] += dig1[i] + c;
        dig1[i] = j;
        for (c = 0; dig2[i] > 9; ++c)
            dig2[i] -= 10;
    }
    if (c)
        dig2[md] = c;
    printf("Z3d ", ++k);
    for (i = md; i >= 0; --i)
        putchar(dig2[i] + '0');
    putchar("\n");
}
}

```

For the next problem, code functions which will perform integer multiplication, division, addition, and subtraction in extended precision. Each number should be stored in a structure which stores the characters representing the number and also provides its current and maximum number of significant digits. It is not necessary to store the digits one per character, although that is acceptable in this problem. Each function should have three parameters (two operands and a result) and return the status of the result (overflow or normal).

EXAMPLE C PROGRAM

Following is this month's example C program; it is really a mini-course on linked structures, as are used in the portable editor currently being developed and described here. Structures and pointers are the most difficult concepts of the C language for most programmers to grasp.

```

/*
Demonstration of simple linked list using pointers and recursion

The C language encourages programmers to use pointers in more
ways than virtually every other high-level language. If you're
going to program in C, you should be familiar with the use of
pointers that is most common in just about all the other
languages that allow pointers -- the linked list (and its more
sophisticated relative, the binary tree). Here, for starters,
is a very simple demonstration of a very simple, single linked
list.

```

by David W. Walker 71076,411
modified by J.M. Alulicino

```

#define NULL 0
#define MAXLINE 80

struct entry
{
    char text[MAXLINE]; /* Each item in the list contains */
    struct entry *next; /* some data (here, a text string) */
    /* and a pointer to the next item */
};

dummy; /* dummy used for sizeof */

main()
{
    struct entry *root; /* will point to first item in list */

    root = makelist(); /* get the data, reserve memory for */
    /* each item, store the text, and */
    /* return a pointer to the first */
    /* item in the list */
    puts("\a\n");
    putlist(root); /* scan the list, displaying each */
    /* item, until there are no more */
}

```

```

makelist()
{
    struct entry *r;
    char ltext[MAXLINE]; /* string input buffer and pointer */
    char *inptr;
    int i; /* counter, just for display */

    r = 1 = NULL; /* NULL means the pointer does not */
    /* point to valid data */
    do
    {
        /* get string as sample data */
        printf("\nEnter text for item %d: ", ++i);
        if (inptr = gets(ltext,MAXLINE))
            stotext(inptr, r); /* Note the "r" */
    }
}

```

```

    while (*inptr); /* quit when empty string input */
    return r; /* return value for root in main() */
}

```

/*
This is the tricky part. We want to scan the list until
we find a NULL pointer marking the end of the list.
(When the list has not been created yet, the initial pointer
will be NULL.) Then we find space for a new item, replace
the NULL with a pointer to the new item, store the current
data in the new item, and NULL the new item's "next" pointer,
to show that the new item is now the end of the list.
Because the pointer parameter is to be changed by the
function, we must pass to it a pointer to a pointer.
*/

```

stotext(s,p)
char *s;
struct entry **p; /* pointer to pointer */
*/

```

Pause here for a brief lecture on pointers to pointers. The basic data item that we are interested in here is a structure of the type "entry" as defined above. We will access each item by a pointer (like the pointer "root" in the main function) because (a) that's the "link" in our linked list and (b) we're allocating memory for each item dynamically, so we need a pointer to tell us where the allocated memory is. But, if we pass the pointer itself as a parameter, we can't change its value for the calling function (since the value of a parameter is always local to a function in C). Therefore, we pass to the function a pointer to the pointer that we want to change, and change it by indirection through the passed pointer.

Once more, to brief: "struct entry **p" means that p is a pointer to a pointer to a data structure of the type defined as "entry"; *p is the pointer to which p points; and **p is the structure to which *p points. Since *p is a pointer to a structure, (*p)->text represents the "text" field of the structure to which *p points. The same field could also be referred to as (*(*p).text. The form *p->text would mean the data object pointed to by the pointer p->text, which would be an error here, since p points to a pointer, not to a structure. This is not a particularly easy concept to grasp, and deserves some study.

```

/*
{
    if (*p == NULL)
        /* NULL means end of list */
        *p = alloc (sizeof (dummy));
        /* make space for new item */
        /* and change *p (the pointer to */
        /* which p points) to point to the */
        /* new space */
}

```

```

printf ("Storing item at %04x\n", *p);
strcpy ((*p)->text, s);
/* store data in new item */
(*p)->next = NULL; /* mark new item as end of list */
}
else
    /* Not end of list yet */
}

```

```

printf ("Checking at %04x\n", *p);
stotext (s, &(*p)->next);
/* try the next item */
/* again, note the "&" -- we're */
/* passing a pointer to the "next" */
/* pointer of item (*p) */
}

```

In contrast with the complications of stotext(), see how simple it is to scan the completed list. We simply follow the "root" pointer to the first item, display its data, then follow its "next" pointer to the next item, recursively, until the "next" pointer is NULL, at which point we stop.

```

putlist(r)
struct entry *r;
{
    if (r)
    {
        /* that is, if r is not NULL */
        /* then r points to a valid item, */
        /* so display data */
        printf ("Item at %04x = %s\n", r, r->text);
        putlist (r->next);
        /* ... and recurse ... that is, */
        /* call this same function with */
        /* the "next" pointer of the cur- */
        /* rent item giving the value of r */
        /* by implication, if r is NULL, */
        /* do nothing more, just return */
    }
}

```

OS-9

User Notes

Peter Dibble
19 Fountain Street
Rochester, NY 14620

Interactive Compact Disks

The news is out. Interactive compact disks have been standardized by Sony and Philips, and Microware has written the software for them. Not Digital Research; not Microsoft; Microware!

My understanding of this new technology is limited to what I learned from Ken Kaplan in a long conversation. I don't have the official press release yet. Please forgive me if I get some details wrong. This is too exciting to wait for hardware or even full documentation to arrive.

How do these disks differ from the CDs that many of us already own? They are compatible enough that you will be able to play your existing CDs on the new players. Some Interactive CDs may play on old-style players, but the new features won't be available. The new features amount to storage of encoded pictures and data.

The structure of an Interactive Compact Disk (I'm going to start calling them CDIs) is somewhat like other OS-9 disks. There are directories and files. The file descriptors must be pretty elaborate. A given file can contain several flavors of audio, video, and other data mixed on a block-by-block basis. When OS-9 reads a file it routes the video to one of two special video-processor chips, the audio to a sound chip, and the other data back to the program.

There are new formats for digitally encoded music. They basically record the derivative of the signal instead of its value. The upshot is that the CDIs are able to squeeze music into fewer bytes than CDs. They can read music data fast enough to reproduce sound with quality equivalent to CDs and read a full frame of high-quality video information about once per second.

The easy thing to do with this is run a slide show with your music, or do a classy talking reference collection. Imagine what National Geographic might be able to do with this! Things get more interesting if you will compromise a little. Use lower quality sound (there are several levels) and you get more bandwidth for other stuff. Use a picture that only fills half the screen and you can refresh it twice a second. Use a picture that is mostly stationary (say something moving against a stationary background) and you can update faster than you would want to.

An CDI holds about six-hundred megabytes. This is read-only memory and seek time on CDIs (like CDs) is terrible. Moving around on a disk isn't what hard-disk users are used to. The data transfer rate isn't up to hard disk standards either. Evidently this is aimed at the mass market. I imagine that compatibility with CDs and expense were important considerations.

**! Not Digital Research !
! Not Microsoft !
! Yes - Microware - Did it !**

The news is out. Interactive compact disks have been standardized by Sony and Phillips, and Microware has written the software for them.

Microware did the best they could with these slow devices. They have software that optimizes the positioning of information on the disk. Opening a file can be done in one seek. Consider the problem of reading potentially large, complicated files without seeking to the file descriptor information in the middle of reading the file. OS-9 does this with conventional files, but a substantial gap in the middle of a tune while OS-9 found the descriptor for the rest of the file would NOT be a good solution. Do you suppose that they decided that memory is inexpensive enough that they could read and store the entire file descriptor when a file is opened? Maybe they interleave it with the file. I can imagine a system of block prefixes being used as file descriptors. Remember the file system is static.

The CDI standard is oriented around music, but it will make a dandy storage medium for text, databases, or vast collections of programs. The only thing I don't see any way for it to be is a replacement for video tapes/disks. It doesn't have enough video bandwidth for that.

No, you can't buy one yet. The standard has been announced and Sony and Philips will (now? soon?) sell support chips, but CDIs aren't about to hit the market.

Microsoft, Atari, and various others have been talking about CDs. There is no reason why OS-9 CDI software couldn't be able to read disks made in Microsoft's format, but only the OS-9 standard includes audio and video so with any luck others will quietly fade away.

OS-9 is the operating system for the standard. We can look forward to being better known at least in the consumer electronics field.

As I commented in my last column, having OS-9 sold into mass markets is a mixed blessing for those of us not in that mass. In this case I hope the market will be large enough that its spin-offs will be very good for us.

A Challenge

People seem to want to write programs that are able to do everything. A program for sequentially searching a file accepts regular expressions as search arguments. A sorting program can sort on arbitrary-precision floating-point numbers. A telecommunication program supports an elaborate programming language to permit shortcuts in communication. All these features are nice. In fact, these particular features stick in my mind because I've used them. However, they aren't used often, and they cost quite a lot. Elaborate programs may be slower than simpler counterparts, they are likely to cost more to purchase, and they definitely use more memory.

If your computer is fast enough and has enough memory comprehensive programs are an advantage. The more powerful each program is the fewer programs a person needs to use. Popular integrated packages like Symphony and Framework are intended to let you do all your work with just one program. For several years I maintained a program called SuperWylbur, an editor that attempted to be everything-but-the-kitchen-sink. Many people did all their computer work without seeing anything but SuperWylbur. Some people were so well insulated by SuperWylbur macros that they didn't even see SuperWylbur. I was (still am) proud of that program, but I have to admit that it's a long stretch to call it anything like an efficient way to do anything but text editing.

I just bought a GMX micro-20 (MUSTANG-020 SBC). It will take me a while to fill the two megabytes of memory that are on that board, but I'm sure I will. My 6809 machine has almost a half megabyte of memory and I'm short of space there. I don't keep many utility commands resident because the good ones, like grep and sort, use a lot of memory. If they were smaller I would keep them loaded. If they were loaded I would be inclined to use them more often. I look at unsorted directory listings and LIST through files looking for key words because I'm too impatient to wait for non-memory-resident programs to load.

I have included two tiny utilities with this column. They are designed for small size at almost all costs. There are no features — the programs only do one thing each. The advantage is that even a CoCo user might be willing to leave them memory resident.

My challenge is directed to Don Williams and to my readers. To my readers: see if you can add more utilities to this package or improve these (without adding many bytes of code). To Don: try to think of a way to run a tiny programs contest. Collect the best of them and package them. Perhaps Southeast Media could sell them. One or two tiny programs aren't worth much, but ten or twenty could be to an OS-9 system what Sidekick is to a PC.

To give you perspective, I think 256 bytes is big for a tiny program. I'd like to be able to fit a set of programs that do the important Unix-tool functions in one K. The three programs that I'd add to this set first would be Uniq (if sequential lines in a file are identical, write only one of them), Sort, and Dc (a simple RPN calculator). They should each fit within 256-bytes.

Editor's Note: This CDI thing is probably bigger than most of you might believe. It is an industry standard that will influence most all major manufacturers.

Originally the big gun was to be a system call CD-ROM. Apple, DEC, TMS, Microsoft, 3M, Laser-data, RCA, GE, Videotool, Xebec, Yelick and others were all going in that direction (and may yet). Then along came Sony and Phillips N.V. (68 Micro Journal subscribers — customers also) and they opted for their new system CD-I. At that time they were the leaders in CD-ROM technology. As of this date no word has been released as to what the other biggies mentioned will do. However, it seems that Sony-Phillips N.V.-OS-9 has taken the lead. So it

appears this may well be the future of compact disk technology.

The CD disk market is a large slice of consumer products. While not related to our usage of OS-9, it still is great to know that it IS Microware's OS-9 that got the nod. There were several very popular systems considered, but Microware was the winner!

The specs call for a Motorola 68000 processor, custom graphics and sound processors (still in development) and, of course, OS-9. The original CD-ROM specs were to work with all popular pc systems, but it seems that this might restrict it to OS-9 alone.

Just thought you might like to know.

DMW

Microware OS-9 Assembler 2.1 03/14/86 12:35:43
ttr - tiny translation program

```

00081          nax  ttr
00082          ttl  Tiny translation program
00083          ;fpl
00085          endc
00086
00087          * Copy a file from standard input to standard
00088          * output translating a specified character *
00089          * to another specified character (or nothing)
00090          * ttr (c1) <c2>
00091          * c1 is the character to search for.
00092          * c2 is the character to translate it to.
00093          * A backslash can be used to escape for special *
00094          * characters.
00095          * \b backslash
00096          * \t tab
00097          * \n where c is := a space: c
00098          * \r backspace
00099          * \n <CR>
00100
00101          0013      TYPE  set  PRGM+OBJCT
00102          0081      REVS  set  REENH+I
00103          0008  97008298  add  ttrsize, ttrname, TYPE, REVS, Entry, MemSize
00104          000D  7474F2  ttrnse  fcs  $ttr/
00105  D  000E      c1    rmb  1      from character
00106  D  0001      c2    rmb  1      to character
00107  D  0002      inchr  rmb  1      an input character
00108  0010      Entry
00109          0018  A584  lda  ,I
00110          0012  0120  copa  #120
00111          0014  2604  bne  Go
00112          0016  3081  leax  1,I
00113          0018  28F6  bra  Entry
00114          001A  3040  bs  dsr  chksl  get and fix a character
00115          001C  9700  sta  cl
00116          001E  SkipBL
00117          001E  3081  leax  1,I
00118          0020  A694  lda  ,I
00119          0022  9120  copa  #820
00120          0024  27F8  beq  SkipBL
00121
00122          0026  0100  copa  #900  <CR>?
00123          0025  2601  bne  Go2  no: there is a translation cha
00124          002A  0F21  clr  c2  yes: translate to nothing
00125          002C  2004  bsr  RunLoop
00126          002E  002C  002
00127          002E  802C  bsr  chksl  get translation character
00128          0030  9701  sta  c2
00129
00130          0032  RunLoop
00131          0032  3042  leax  inchr,B
00132          0034  100E0081  idy  0
00133          0038  RunLoop
00134          0038  8600  lda  10  <std in>
00135          003A  103F89  GS9  $9Read  read a char to translate
00136          0030  2515  bcs  RunI
00137          003F  9682  lda  inchr  translate the char
00138          0041  9100  copa  cl

```

```

00057 0045 2606      bne  RunLp2
00060 0045 9081      lda   c2
00061 0047 27EF      beq  RunLp1
00062 0049 5702      sta   inchr
00063 2946      RunLp2
00064 0040 0081      lda   11      (std out)
00065 0040 103F0C      059  ISWritten
00066 0050 2502      bcs  Runt
00067 0052 20E4      bra  RunLp1
00068 0054      Runt
00069 0054 C183      copb 0211      just EOF?
00070 0056 2681      bne  Error
00071 0058 5F      clrb
00072 0059      Error
00073 0059 103F06      059  FExit
00074
00075 005C      chtbls1
00076 005C A684      lda   ,I      first byte of parameter area
00077 005E 815C      copa 0`\      is it a back slash?
00078 0060 2701      beq  chtbls6
00079 0062 39      rts
00080 0063      chtbls6
00081 0063 A681      lda   ,I      get the next character
00082 0065 815C      copa 0`\      is it a back slash?
00083 0067 2083      bne  chtbls5      \ is \
00084 0069      bslfix
00085 0069 3001      leat  ,I
00086 006B 39      rts
00087 006C      chtbls5
00088 006C 8120      copa 0`20
00089 006E 2F99      ble  bslfix
00090 0070 8A20      ora  1000000000 make it lowercase
00091 0072 8174      copa 0`t      tab?
00092 0074 2684      bne  chtbls2
00093 0076 8809      lda   0109      load a tab
00094 0078 20EF      bra  bslfix
00095 007A      chtbls2
00096 007A 8162      copa 0`b      backspace?
00097 007C 2604      bne  chtbls3
00098 007E 8808      lda   0808      backspace
00099 0080 28E7      bra  bslfix
00100 0082      chtbls3
00101 0082 816E      copa 0`n      <CR>?
00102 0084 2684      bne  chtbls4
00103 0086 8808      lda   0808      <CR>
00104 0088 200F      bra  bslfix
00105 008A      chtbls4
00106 008A 865C      lda   0`\
00107 008C 39      rts
00108 0 0003      MeSize equ  *
00109 0080 4C6C0C      emod
00110 0090      ltrsize equ  *
00021  *  search string use an initial quote:      *
00022  *  srch " Name <addr>.file      *
00023  *  Will search for " Name ".  If you want      *
00024  *  an initial ', use two.      *
00025  -----
00026 0015      TYPE  set  PRGRM+OBJCT
00027 0015      REVS  set  REENT+:
00028 0000 87CD006C      emod  srchb1, srchna, TYPE, REVS, Entry, MeSize
00029 0000 737263E8      srchaa  lcs  /srch/
00030
00031 0100      MAISIZ  set  256
00032 0100      STACK  set  256
00033 0 0000      Key   rob  2      points to search string
00034 0 0002      Work  rob  2      points to search loc
00035 0 0004      Line  rob  MAISIZ
00036 0 0104      rob  STACK
00037 0 0284      MeSize equ  *
00038 0011      Entry  StpBlk
00039 0011      StpBlk
00040 0011 A680
00041 0015 8122      lda   ,I
00042 0015 2706      copa 0`"
00043 0017 8120      beq  SkipI
00044 0019 27F6      copa 0`20
00045 001B 301F      beq  SkipBk
00046 001B      SkipI
00047 001D 9F00      leat  Line,0
00048 001F 6FA2      ldy  1MAISIZ
00049 0021      GrepLp
00050 0021 0600      lda   00      standard in
00051 0023 3044      leat  Line,0
00052 0025 100E0100      ldy  1MAISIZ
00053 0029 103F00      059  ISReadLn
00054 202C 2511      bcs  GrepL
00055 002E 0017      bsr  LCoopar
00056 002B 25EF      bcs  GrepLp
00057 0032 3044      leat  Line,0
00058 0034 100E0100      ldy  1MAISIZ
00059 0038 8601      lda   D1      standard out
00060 003A 103F0C      059  ISWritten
00061 003D 24E2      bcc  GrepLp
00062 003F      GrepI
00063 003F C103      copb 0211      <EOF>
00064 0041 2601      bne  GrepEr
00065 0043 5F      clrb
00066 0044      GrepEr
00067 0044 103F06      059  FExit
00068
00069 0047      LCoopar
00070 0047 9F02      stx  Work
00071 0049 109E00      ldy  Key
00072 004C      LCoop2
00073 004C A680      lda   ,I      from file
00074 004E A1A0      copa ,Y      from key
00075 0050 27FA      beq  LCoop2
00076 0052 693F      tst  -J,Y      last char from key
00077 0054 2711      beq  Match
00078
00079 0056 8100      copa 0`BD      <CR> in file?
00080 0058 2700      beq  NoMatch
00081 006A 9E02      ldx  Work
00082 006C 3001      leat  ,I      new starting place
00083 006E 9F02      stx  Work
00084 006A 100E00      ldy  Key
00085 0063 20E7      bra  LCoop2      try again
00086 0065      NoMatch
00087 0065 53      coob
00088 0066 39      rts
00089 0067      Match
00090 0067 5F      clrb      clear carry
00091 0068 39      rts
00092 0069 100E62      emod
00093 006C      srchb1 equ  *
00094
00095 0000 error()
00096 0000 warning()
00097 000C 0018 program bytes generated
00098 0016 data bytes allocated
00099 0007 bytes used for symbols
Microware OS-9 Assembler 2.1 03/14/86 12:48:04
srch - tiny sequential search program

20001      nra  srch
20002      ttl  Tiny sequential search program
20003      ipl
20004      endc
20005
20006  -----
20007  *  srch: A simple sequential search program  *
20008  *  Syntax:      *
20009  *  srch <string>      *
20010  *  Input is strictly from standard input.      *
20011  *  Output is strictly to standard output.      *
20012  *  The search string stretches from the first  *
20013  *  non-blank after the command name (srch),      *
20014  *  to the end of the line (or the < for      *
20015  *  input redirection.  For example      *
20016  *  srch Name <addr>.file      *
20017  *  Will search for the string "Name "      *
20018  *  Be sure to squash the C right up against      *
20019  *  the search string, srch Name<addr>.file      *
20020  *  If you want leading blanks in your      *

```



MUSTANG-020 Update #3

Several new additions for the MUSTANG-020 68020 Hi-Speed System, from Data-Camp (CPI) have become available in the past month. Deliveries are on time and we are excited about the acceptance of this system. It is performing flawlessly in government, laboratories, schools, industry and of course - serious hackers (me for one). Fact is, we have heard nothing but praise for it. We have three programmers developing C and Sculptor programs on them now, both OS-9 and UniFLEX. Our production cost for software development is going down 2 or 3 fold. As best I can find, the MUSTANG-020 is about \$15-20,000.00 less than a comparable system from one of the 'biggies' entry level systems (less RAM, etc.)! Even when the price increases (it will next quarter) it will still be the best bargain around.

Because we have received so... many calls asking about the UniFLEX version, I will try to give you some insight into this super fast operating system.

As many of you might have surmised, from past editorials, I have not always agreed with all of TSC's policies concerning UniFLEX in years past. But having gone into all that before, no need to say more. However, the 68020 version is a "whole new ball-game"! The boys over at TSC have done it right this time. Still not enough basic info (no system managers guide in our latest manual, also no K&R with C, as stated in manual) and no configuration info yet, but I think I heard a little birdie say something awhile back on that subject, so will wait and see. Almost any 6809 UniFLEX, OS-9 or UNIX user will have no trouble, at all. First time users are finding it friendly enough to be "right in the swing of things" within a short time. We are finding that both the OS-9 and UniFLEX C compilers accept most all UNIX C source without any change. As well as 6809 McCosh C compiler source (FLEX or OS-9). Others adapt with little change. SCULPTOR+ source also compiles from those other systems with little if any change. Not to be left out, Basic09 and UniFLEX BASIC require little change, if any.

For those with serious questions we are now offering a **HANDS ON BEFORE YOU BUY** 2 day inhouse trial of both systems. See full page ad elsewhere in this issue.

While on the subject, I have been told that the folks at Microware are doing a major revamp of OS-9 68K, for the 68020 and math co-processor. You might remember that OS-9 68K was done before the 68020 was available. As is, it's an excellent operating system on the 68020. After the overhaul it should be even better. Also I understand that all the HLLs (from Microware) it supports will get the full treatment also. When available it will be ported to the MUSTANG-020.

UniFLEX on the MUSTANG-020 is FAST!! It is heavily optimized for the 68020 and all its extra powerful features, as well as the 68881 math coprocessor. It is simply awesome to see such power from such a small package, as the MUSTANG-020! And to support that power

we are introducing several new options, for the OS-9 and UniFLEX vereline.

But let me tell you a little about the UniFLEX system first. The support ROM includes a special version of the Motorola 020Bug. This is also included in the OS-9 package, and is a \$595.00 value. The system is normally switch configured to 'auto' boot (either floppy or hard disk) on power-on or reset. However, it can be configured to boot from 020Bug, do an auto self-test first and then boot or boot from floppy disk.

Due to the swapping feature (and disk banging of most 6809 systems) this version is nicer to use. Much less, if any disk swapping. Because of the large memory space available (2 megabyte), UniFLEX does memory swapping, on time slices and size modifications. This feature accounts for some of the speed advantage. Also the RAM map is divided into two areas. The system does not use hardware memory management, a software memory management scheme divides the RAM space into two main areas.

The lower 512K bytes of RAM are reserved for user task execution. Each task is therefore limited to a size of 512K bytes. Depending upon the paging "swapping" space left, in RAM, each task can run up to 128 tasks of 512K bytes each (gotta have a lot of RAM OR disk!) simultaneously. The remaining 1.5 megabytes of RAM is depleted by about 200K for system use. Leaving about 1.3 megabytes of RAM for tasks swapping (or paging). If the combined sizes of user tasks exceeds available RAM then disk swapping is done. Therefore, diskettes must still be formatted with a sufficient value of "swap area". The number of tasks is still determined by the amount of swapping space reserved on the hard disk (can't do much on a floppy).

Also available for the UniFLEX version is a new "streaming Tape System". The MUSTANG-020 supports the popular Emulex Mx02 streaming tape controller. This controller supports most popular tape drives. Tape needs must be specified at time of purchase due to special hardware considerations. Call or write for pricing.

Of course the popular 8 port serial RS-232 (db25) expansion is available on the UniFLEX system. All MUSTANG-020 systems can be expanded to 20 serial ports. But for the UniFLEX version there is also a new 9 pin RS-232 interface adapter system. Both boards (25 and 9 pin) provide level shifting between TTL levels and standard RS-232 levels.

The 9 pin D connectors are so arranged so that "off the shelf" 18M type cables attach directly to standard 25 pin D connectors.

Three of the ports have fixed pinouts (both 9 and 25), arranged so that they can be connected to the standard 0825 protocol. The fourth port (on each four port board) is pin programmable for either DCE or DTE types. The RS-232 inputs and outputs meet RS-232 specs. Each four

port board has a built on de to de level converter. Thus both + and - voltages of the proper values are available.

There will be a continual program of upgrading the MUSTANG-020 in the future. There is a strong possibility that there will be a UNIX System V version before years end. And other important developments underway. So you see, we practice what we have always 'preached'. Quality at a fair price with good support. We require it of ourselves more so than others! And you know what that is!

* * *

We also have a few 'trade in - 68XXXX' boards and systems left. The list is now worked down, so if you want to get

into a 68XXX system at a lesser price, maybe one of these will do it. A small deposit (\$50.00) reserves a place on the waiting list. Prices vary from about \$6-800 for boards alone to \$2,000 for complete hard disk systems, with cabinets and power supplies. Of course, your deposit is refundable at any time before shipping. All trade-ins are tested before we take them in. However, they are sold with no warranty or refund privileges. Also we will, within 6 months of purchasing a 68XXX 'trade-in' from Data-Comp, allow you to apply the full purchase price paid Data-Comp for any 68XXX trade-in in trade-in of that system on a MUSTANG-020, purchased from Data-Comp at prevailing prices, at that time.

DMW

by Barry Balitski
151 Midglen Place
Calgary, Alberta
Canada T2X 1H6

BAD MEMORIES

After the last week I am quite surprised when I look in the mirror and see I still have hair left on my head. My week started normally until I sat down at my computer to write some letters. While editing text I noticed that I appeared to be getting characters on the screen that were not what I thought I had typed. At first I blamed it on my typing, which would make any typing teacher sick with disgust. It was only upon going through the text and repairing any errors and returning to the same spot and discovering that they had changed again did I really start to realize that I had a serious error of some kind which was changing characters in my text while I worked on editing the file. By carefully examining the errors made such as spaces changed to '(' and ')' and consulting the ASCII code chart it became apparent that sometimes bit 3 was being set or cleared whenever it wanted.

O.K...time to pull out the memory tests and see where the problem is. I have several memory tests which were all adapted from the tests supplied with my original SWTPC 6800 system but are now recoded to my FLEX 6809 system. These tests are included at the end of this rambling story. I ran memory tests over the memory one board at a time immediately that night and all memory tests were successful, no errors! About this time my wife became concerned about all the swearing and screaming and came to see if I had been electrocuted as all she could see was my legs sticking out of my SS-50 box. I had a fitful sleep as memory tests were running through my brain all night. The next day it was back to running tests over each board again with the same results...NO ERRORS!!! I began to think that maybe I had a problem in the memory that FLEX lives in so I wrote a memory test and compiled it in KBASIC to test that memory range...again..NO ERRORS !! My language at this time had my family fearing lightning strikes from above.

In frustration I decided to run the tests over all my available memory in a continuous block. I knew this would be very time consuming..., but over 17 hours I really didn't expect. However, it was worth it as the test uncovered a dual convergence error. The memory test showed that a write to \$B9E2 affected memory at location \$79E2. This was a real shock to me as these chips aren't even on the same memory board....So the next time you read somewhere to only run tests on one board at a time, BEWARE, the tests may not be telling you the whole truth. It was apparent that this one little chip made of refined sand was responding to a certain combination of inputs and changing bit 3. Once I found the bad chip, replacing it and running tests for another day, confirmed operation was now correct.

The moral of this story is : memory can give any kind of error any time. Run your memory tests often, start them and go to bed. Don't be lulled into a false sense of security because everything seems to be O.K.

I know some documentation says run tests over only one board at a time, but I suggest you run tests over your entire memory range whenever possible.

Because until this incident I had forgotten how valuable memory tests can be, I enclose three tests I recoded from 6800 to 6809 years ago. Special thanks to SWTPC for providing these with my first computer kit. All of these tests use the I/O routines supplied by the PSYMON monitor which was provided with the now defunct PERCOM SS-50 system. All other monitors will need to change the routine addresses. All of these tests reside in the FLEX utility space to allow you to test the full lower memory range. These tests are also fully position independent and may be put in ROM if desired as all variables are kept on the stack which may be changed from its present location, now directly at the end of the memory test code.

If anyone has questions or comments they may be addressed to me as indicated at the start of this article.

Editor's Note: These programs are included in 'Reader Service Disk 27'. Please see advertising for these disk elsewhere.

ROTABIT

ROTATING BIT MEMORY TEST

* THIS DIAGNOSTIC IS A 'WALKING BIT' TYPE. IT
* MOVES ONE BIT THROUGH EACH BIT POSITION OF
* THE ADDRESS UNDER TEST AND READS BACK WHAT
* WAS ACTUALLY WRITTEN.
* SUCCESSFUL PASSES THROUGH THE MEMORY RANGE
* UNDER TEST IS INDICATED BY THE PRINTING OF
* A '+' A FAILURE IS INDICATED BY A PRINT OF
* THE ADDRESS, WHAT THE PATTERN WRITTEN WAS
* AND WHAT WAS ACTUALLY CONTAINED IN THE
* ADDRESS AFTER THE TEST.
* THIS PROGRAM WILL CONTINUE TESTING THE
* MEMORY RANGE UNTIL A 'RESET' IS EXECUTED BY
* THE COMPUTER.
* MEANT TO BE USED WITH OTHER DIAGNOSTICS TO
* FULLY TEST MEMORY, AS SOME ERRORS WILL BE
* IGNORED BY THIS PROGRAM.

* ROM MONITOR ROUTINES

```

OUTS EQU $FD75  OUTPUT A SPACE
OUT2H EQU $FD7D  OUTPUT BYTE (A)
GETADR EQU $FD0E  GET HEX ADDRESS (X)
OUTCH EQU $FD58  OUTPUT CHAR. (A)
INCHE EQU $FD44  INPUT CHARACTER (A)
PDATA EQU $FD97  PRINT STRING (X)
PCRLF EQU $FDA2  PRINT CR AND LF
EXIT EQU $FC32  PSYMON START
DSPDBY EQU $FD6A  OUTPUT A&B AS 4 HEX

```

* LOCAL STORAGE EXPRESSED AS OFFSETS FROM
* USER STACK (U-REG). SPACE USED IS RESERVED
* AT THE END OF THIS PROGRAM.

```

SIZE EQU 4  BYTES REQUIRED
LOMEM EQU 0  START ADDRESS
HIMEM EQU 2  END ADDRESS

```

```

        ORG $C100  POSITION INDEPENDANT

```

```

ROBIT BRA ROBIT1 BRANCH BY VERSION #
VN EQU 1  VERSION #

```

```

MSG1 FCC $D,$A,'START ADDRESS ? ',$4
MSG2 FCC $D,$A,'END ADDRESS ? ',$4

```

```

ROBIT1 LEAU LOCAL,PCR U-REG LOCAL STORAGE
GETRNG LEAU -SIZE,U SET STACK STORAGE

```

```

LEAX MSG1,PCR
JSR PDATA
JSR GETADR INPUT LOW ADDRESS

```

```

STX LOMEM,U SAVE IT
LEAX MSG2,PCR

```

```

JSR PDATA
JSR GETADR INPUT HI ADDRESS

```

```

STX HIMEM,U
JSR PCRLF

```

```

START2 LDX LOMEM,U
LODREG LDA #1 STORE 1 (0000 0001)

```

```

STA 0,X ADDRESS UNDER TEST
CMPA 0,X WAS '1' WRITTEN ?

```

```

BNE ERRPNT NO,GO REPORT ERROR

```

```

LOOP1 ASLA 0,X DO TEST ADDRESS

```

```

CMPA 0,X COMPARE THEM

```

```

BNE ERRPNT IF UNEQUAL GO REPORT

```

```

CMPA #X1000000000 FULLY SHIFTED ?

```

```

BNE LOOP1 NO,CONTINUE ROTATING

```

```

BRA INCR1 YES,GO TO NEXT

```

```

ERRPNT TFR X,Y FAILING ADDRESS

```

```

TFR A,B FAILING TEST VALUE

```

```

JSR PCRLF

```

```

LEAX 0,Y FAILED ADDR TO X-REG

```

```

JSR OUT4H PRINT FAILING ADDR

```

```

JSR OUTS AND A SPACE

```

```

TFR B,A TEST VALUE TO A-REG

```

```

JSR OUT2H PRINT FAILURE ADDR.

```

```

JSR OUTS AND A SPACE

```

```

LDA 0,Y GET DATA TEST ADDR

```

```

JSR OUT2H PRINT ACTUAL WRITE

```

```

JSR PCRLF

```

```

LEAX 0,Y X TO FAILED ADDR.

```

```

INCR1 CMPX HIMEM,U END ADDRESS ?

```

```

BEQ FINISH BRANCH IF DONE

```

```

LEAX 1,X NEXT ADDRESS

```

```

BRA LODREG AND CONTINUE

```

```

FINISH LDA #'+ SUCCESSFUL PASS

```

```

JSR OUTCH CONTINUE TEST

```

```

BRA START2 SAVE A+B FOR LATER

```

```

OUT4H PSHS D X-REG TO D-REG

```

```

JSR DSPDBY OUTPUT A AND B-REG

```

```

PULS D

```

```

RTS

```

```

RMB SIZE USER STACK STORAGE

```

```

LOCAL EQU # END ROBIT

```

* SUMTEST

* THE SUMTEST MEMORY DIAGNOSTIC WILL PLACE A
* PATTERN IN THE MEMORY LOCATION WHICH IS
* DEPENDENT ON THE ADDRESS UNDER TEST. THE
* PATTERN WHICH IS WRITTEN IS THE SUM OF THE
* PASS COUNTER, THE MS BYTE OF THE ADDRESS AND
* THE LS BYTE OF THE ADDRESS. ERRORS ARE
* REPORTED WITH A PASS NUMBER, FAILING BITS
* AND THE ADDRESS OF FAILURE. THIS PROGRAM
* RESERVES SPACE FOR STORAGE ON THE USER
* STACK AT THE END OF THE PROGRAM IN 'LOCAL'
* STORAGE. BY RELOCATING THE USER STACK THIS
* PROGRAM MAY BE MADE ROMABLE CODE.

* EQUATES PSYMON MONITOR ROM

```

INCHE EQU $FD44  INPUT INTO A-REG
OUTCH EQU $FD58  OUTPUT CHAR IN A
PCRLF EQU $FDA2  PRINT CR AND LF
PDATA EQU $FD97  PRINT STRING (X)
GETADR EQU $FD0E  GET 2 HEX IN X-REG
OUT2H EQU $FD7D  OUTPUT A AS HEX
OUTS EQU $FD75  OUTPUT SPACE
EXIT EQU $FC32  PSYMON WARMSTART
DSPDBY EQU $FD6A  OUTPUT A&B AS 4 HEX

```

* LOCAL STORAGE OFFSET FROM USER STACK

```

SIZE EQU 8  BYTES REQ'D
CTR EQU 8
STORE EQU 1
TEMPX EQU 2
LOMEM EQU 4
HIMEM EQU 6

```

```

        ORG $C100  P.I.C. & ROMABLE

```

```

SUMTST BRA SUM1  BRANCH VERSION #
VN EQU 1  VERSION #

```

```

MSG1 FCC $D,$A,'STARTING ADDRESS ? ',$4
MSG2 FCC $D,$A,'ENDING ADDRESS ? ',$4

```

```

SUM1 LEAU LOCAL,PCR LOCAL STORAGE
LEAU -SIZE,U SET ASIDE AREA
CLR STORE,U
CLR CTR,U
LEAX MSG1,PCR
JSR PDATA

```

```

JSR GETADR GET END ADDRESS
JSR PCRLF

```

```

LEAX 1,X
STX HIMEM,U
STY LOMEM,U

```

```

START LOOP1 TFR Y,X START ADDRESS INTO X
BSR INCRX

```

```

STA 0,X X= TEST ADDRESS
LEAX 1,X BUMP TO NEXT ADDRESS

```

```

CMPX HIMEM,U END OF RANGE YET ?
BNE LOOP1 NO CONTINUE

```

```

LDX LOMEM,U

```

```

LOOP2 BSR INCRX FORM DATA AGAIN

```

```

EORA 0,X DIFFERENT BITS SET
BNE ERROR NO,REPORT ERROR

```

```

RETURN LEAX 1,X YES, BUMP UP

```

```

CMPX HIMEM,U
BNE LOOP2

```

```

LDA #'+ INC CTR,U SUCCESSFUL PASS

```

```

JSR OUTCM TEST FOR END

```

```

INC CTR,U TEST FOR END
JSR EXTST GO DO IT AGAIN

```

INCRX	STX	TEMPX,U	SAVE TEST ADDR		ORG	SC100	POSITION INDEPENDENT		
	LDA	TEMPX,U	MSB TO A-REG						
	ADDA	TEMPX+1,U	ADD LS BYTE						
	ADDA	CTR,U	ADD PASS #						
	RTS			TEST	BRA	TEST1	BRANCH VERSION #		
ERROR	STA	STORE,U	SAVE ERRANT BIT	VN	FCB	11	VERSION #		
	JSR	PCRLF							
	LDA	CTR,U		MSG1	FCC	\$D,\$A,'Start Address ?',4			
	JSR	OUT2H	PRINT PASS #	MSG2	FCC	\$D,\$A,'End Address ?',4			
	JSR	OUTS	SPACE	MSG3	FCC	\$D,\$A,'in progress...',4			
	LDA	STORE,U		MSG4	FCC	\$D,\$A,'Memory test OK ',\$7,4			
	JSR	OUT2H	PRINT FAILING BIT						
	JSR	OUTS	SPACE	##	USER STACK ALTER DEPENDING ON SYSTEM				
	LDX	TEMPX,U		TEST1	LEAU	LOCAL,PCR USER STACK			
	JSR	OUT4H	PRINT FAILING ADDR	GETRNG	LEAU	-SIZE,U SET UP STORAGE			
	JSR	OUTS			LEAX	MSG1,PCR			
	BRA	RETURN			JSR	PDATA			
EXTST	RTS		STUB FOR EXIT TEST			JSR	GETADR	GET START ADDRESS	
OUT4H	PSHS	D	SAVE A+B FOR LATER			STX	LOMEM,U	SAVE IT FOR LATER	
	TFR	X,D	X-REG TO D-REG			LEAX	MSG2,PCR		
	JSR	DSPDBY	OUTPUT A&B REG.S			JSR	PDATA		
	PULS	D				JSR	GETADR	GET END ADDRESS	
	RTS					STX	HIMEM,U	SAVE IT	
						LEAX	MSG3,PCR		
LOCAL	RMB	SIZE	USER STACK STORAGE			JSR	PDATA	PRINT "IN PROGRESS .	
	EQU	*				START	LOMEM,U		
	END	SUMSTEST				CLRA			

* CONDATAL									
* CONVERGING DATA MEMORY TEST									
* THIS DIAGNOSTIC TESTS FOR 'DUAL ADDRESS									
* ERRORS'. IT TESTS EACH LOCATION OF THE									
* RANGE UNDER TEST BY FIRST WRITING ALL 0's									
* TO EACH LOCATION, THEN WRITING ALL ONES TO									
* THE FIRST LOCATION AND CHECKING ALL OTHER									
* LOCATIONS FOR ANY SET BITS IN THE TEST									
* RANGE. IF NO BITS ARE SET THEN THE 'ONES'									
* ARE REPLACED WITH ZEROES THEN THE NEXT									
* LOCATION IS FILLED WITH THE 'ONES' OR FF									
* PATTERN AND ALL OTHER LOCATIONS ARE AGAIN									
* CHECKED UP TO THE END OF TEST RANGE.									
* THERE ARE FOUR TYPES OF ERRORS THAT ARE									
* REPORTED VIA THE SWI (SOFTWARE INTERRUPT)									
* INSTRUCTION, THE ADDRESS OF FAILURE AND									
* TYPE ARE REPORTED IN THE CPU REGISTERS ON A									
* REGISTER DUMP. A PASSING CONDITION IS ALSO									
* REPORTED.									
* ON AN ERROR THE REGISTERS WILL BE DUMPED									
* X-REG CONTAINS THE FAILED ADDRESS									
* PC-REG CONTAINS ADDRESS OF ERROR TYPE									
* (SEE LISTING)									
* IF DUAL ADDRESS ERROR									
* X-REG CONTAINS THE FAILED ADDRESS									
* Y-REG CONTAINS AFFECTED ADDRESS									
* APPROX TIME AT 1 MHZ.									
* 1K 24 SEC.									
* 2K 2 MIN.									
* 4K 7.5 MIN									
* 8K 30 MIN.									
* 16K 2 HR.									
* 48K 17 HRS.									
* System equates PSYMON rom.									
PDATA EQU \$FD97 PRINT STRING (X)									
GETADR EQU \$FD0E GET ADDRESS IN X									
PCRLF EQU \$FDA2 PRINT CR & LF									
EXIT EQU \$FC32 PSYMON WARMSTART									
* Local storage expressed as									
* offsets from (U) Stack									
SIZE EQU 4									
LOMEM EQU 0									
HIMEM EQU 2									

* ERROR BLOCK									
* ALL SECTIONS RESTORE USER STACK									
ERPNT1 LEAU SIZE,U									
SWI									ERROR INITIAL '00'
ERPNT2 LEAU SIZE,U									
SWI									ERROR PATTERN 'FF'
ERPNT3 LEAU SIZE,U									
SWI									DUAL ADDRESS LOW
ERPNT4 LEAU SIZE,U									
SWI									DUAL ADDRESS HIGH
FINISH LEAX MSG4,PCR									SUCCESSFUL MESSAGE
JSR PDATA									
LEAU SIZE,U									RESTORE STACK
JMP EXIT									TO MONITOR ROM
RMB 4									STORE LO & HI MEM
LOCAL FCB 0									STORAGE USER STACK
END TEST									

ACCESSING The FLEX DIRECTORY From BASIC

ACCESSING THE FLEX DIRECTORY FROM BASIC

I have often wanted to have directory information available from FLEX to process with an XBASIC program. The string handling features of BASIC can be extremely useful in creating means to delete or perform other functions at the OS level on a selective basis.

The following program shows the technique, and also is useful itself. I had a need to selectively delete data files that multiply like rabbits on a data disk that captures stock market statistics from the Compuserve data base. Although this can be done in assembler, the attached listing in BASIC shows how easily it can be done in higher level language.

The SDEL program has a good feature of the ERASE command in CPM and later OS's. It allows a limited wild card specification of the file name to be displayed, and deleted or kept at the operators discretion. The leading character(s) of the filename will initiate a search for all names starting with that string. In addition, an asterisk can be used for either the filename or extension to select all possible names or extensions. To illustrate, if the following were typed in answer to the prompts, then the result would be just like the PDEL utility:

EXTENSION OR STAR FOR ALL? *
LEAD CHAR OF FILENAME OR STAR? *

As another example, if "P" were given in answer to the request for the lead character, then all files beginning with P would be displayed.

The trick to getting XBASIC to do this, is to transfer the disk directory information to a form (file) readable by BASIC. The directory format selected was that of the FILES command in the utilities package, where only the filenames are displayed on the screen. This is easily turned into a file with the "O" command in Flex. When the program is run, the scratch file should not already exist. This results in an error #4, which is trapped by the ON ERROR condition in line 8. Line 38 determines that this is a "no such file" error, and branches to line 49.

At line 51, the EXEC command causes the output of the FILES command to be written to a new file, DIRSCR.SCR. This works fine, but when two utilities are called on the same line (O and FILES in this case), the vectors in Flex are reset leaving FILES to return to the O command (calling) utility, and the EXEC sequence returns to Flex instead of to BASIC. The vectors can be redirected to BASIC by the unusual step of chaining the program to itself in line 53.

The second time the program runs (as a result of the chain) the input file now exists, and the main body of the program executes. The loop at line 9 gets rid of the header generated by FILES. Each line in the directory information is scanned for successive period characters between a filename and its extension by line 18. The 3 characters following the period are assumed to be the extension, and the filename built up in variable FILE NAMES in this way.

The filenames of interest are displayed one at a time, and the operator asked if they should be deleted. The program loops until end-of-file is detected.

Line 19 is of interest. It detects a condition where a line contains no more periods, and then calls for another line of data from the file. Line 32 seems to have the same function, but does not work because of trailing spaces on each line from the file. It was left in as a safety measure.

The final step is on end-of-file, and after the procedure is complete. The flow will reach line 37 to 53. Notice that the scratch file is deleted in line 44. This is necessary for two reasons. First, the file must be absent the next time the program is run to trigger the EXEC command. Second, if any file is deleted during the use of the program, any attempt to rerun the program will make use of the old scratch file, and when the program can't find the file that was previously deleted, an error will result, with unpredictable (but not catastrophic) results due to the error trapping used.

The BASIC program is written for the TSC XPC pre-compiler to make it easier to follow the program steps. By substituting two character variable names, and using line numbers instead of statement names, it can also be compiled in XBASIC with the COMPILE command. It should be stored in compiled form to speed up the operation of the CHAIN statement.

New Software Additions



New Software Additions



KANSAS CITY BASIC

KANSAS CITY BASIC - Basic for Color Computer OS-9 with many new commands and sub-functions added. A full implementation of the IF-THEN-ELSE logic is included, allowing nesting to 255 levels. Strings are supported and a subset of the usual string functions such as LEFT\$, RIGHTS\$, MID\$, STRING\$, etc. are included. Variables are dynamically allocated. Also included are additional features such as Peek and Poke. A must for any Color Computer user running OS-9.

CoCo OS-9 \$39.95



LSORT

LSORT - A SORT/MERGE package for OS-9 (Level I & II only). Sorts records with fixed lengths or variable lengths. Allows for either ascending or descending sort. Sorting can be done in either ASCII sequence or alternate collating sequence. Right, left or no justification of data fields available. LSORT includes a full set of comments and error messages.

OS-9 \$85.00



X-TALK

A C-Modem/Hardware Hookup

X-TALK consists of two disks and a special cable, the hookup enables a 6809 SWTPC computer to dump UniPLEX files directly to the UniPLEX MUSTANG-020. This is the ONLY currently available method to transfer SWTPC 6809 UniPLEX files to a 68000 UniPLEX system. Gimix 6809 users may dump a 6809 UniPLEX file to a 6809 UniPLEX five inch disk and it is readable by the MUSTANG-020.

The cable is specially prepared with internal connections to match the non-standard SWTPC S0/9 I/O DB25 connectors. A special SWTPC S+ cable set is also available. Users should specify which SWTPC system he/she wishes to communicate with the MUSTANG-020.

The X-TALK software is furnished on two disks. One eight inch disk contains the S.E. MEDIA modem program C-MODEM (6809) the other disk is a MUSTANG-020 five inch disk with C-MODEM (68020). Text and binary files may be directly transferred between the two systems. The C-MODEM programs are unaltered and perform as excellent modem programs also.

X-TALK can be purchased with or without the special cables, but this special price is available to registered MUSTANG-020 users only.

X-TALK Complete (cable, 2 disks) 99.95
X-TALK Software (2 disk only) 69.95
X-TALK with CMODEM Source Included 149.95



PROGRAMMERS & USERS TOOLS

SOLVE - OS-9 Levels I and II only. A Symbolic Object/Logic Verification & Examine debugger. Including inline debugging, disassemble and assemble. SOLVE IS THE MOST COMPLETE DEBUGGER we have seen for the 6809 OS-9 aerial SOLVE does it all! With a rich selection of monitor, assembler, disassembler, environmental, execution and other miscellaneous commands, SOLVE is the MOST POWERFUL tool-kit item you can own! Yet, SOLVE is simple to use! With complete documentation, a snap! Everyone who has ordered this package has raved! See review - 68 Micro Journal - December 1985. No 'blind' debugging here, full screen display, rich and complete information presented. Since review in 68 Micro Journal, this is our fastest mover!

Levels I & II only - OS-9 Regular \$149.95
* SPECIAL INTRODUCTION OFFER * \$69.95



PAT

PAT - A full feature screen oriented TEXT EDITOR with all the best of "PIE (tm)". For those who swore by and loved only PIE, this is for you! All PIE features and much more! Too many features to list. And if you don't like them, change or add your own. PL-9 source furnished. "C" source available soon. Easily configured to your CRT, with special config action.

Regular FLEX \$129.50

* SPECIAL INTRODUCTION OFFER * \$79.95

SPECIAL PAT/JUST COMBO (w/source) FLEX \$99.95

Note: JUST in "C" source available for OS-9



BAS-EDIT

BAS-EDIT - A TSC BASIC or XBASIC screen editor. Appended to BASIC or XBASIC, BAS-EDIT is transparent to normal BASIC/XBASIC operation.

Allows editing while in BASIC/XBASIC. Supports the following functions: OVERLAY, INSERT and DUP LINE. Makes editing BASIC/XBASIC programs SIMPLE! A GREAT time and effort saver. Programmers love it! NO more retying entire lines, etc.

Complete with over 25 different CRT terminal configuration overlays.

FLEX, CCP, STAR-DOS Regular \$69.95
Limited Special Offer: \$39.95



CEDRIC

CEDRIC - A screen oriented TEXT EDITOR with availability of 'MENU' aid. Macro definitions, configurable 'permanent definable MACROS' - all standard features and the fastest 'global' functions in the west. A simple, automatic terminal config program makes this a real 'no hassel' product. Only 6K in size, leaving the average system over 165 sectors for text buffer - appx. 14,000 plus of free memory! Extra fine for programming as well as text.

Regular \$129.50

* SPECIAL INTRODUCTION OFFER * FLEX \$69.95



HIER

A FLEX Hierarchical Disk Directory Program

HIER is a modern hierarchical storage system for users under FLEX. It answers the needs of those who have hard disk capabilities on their systems, or many files on one disk - any size.

Using HIER a regular (any) FLEX disk (8 - 5 - hard disk) can have sub directories. By this method the problem of assigning unique names to files is less burdensome. Different files with the exact same name may be on the same disk, as long as they are in different directories. For the Winchester user this becomes a must. Sub-directories are the modern day solution that all current large systems use.

Each directory looks to FLEX like a regular file, except they have the extension '.DIR'.

A full set of directory handling programs are included, making the operation of HIER simple and straightforward.

A special install package is included to install HIER to your particular version of FLEX. Some assembly required. Install indicates each byte or reference change needed. Typically - 6 byte change in source (furnished) and one assembly of HIER is all that is required. No programming required!

* Introduction Special * \$69.95



K-BASIC updates are now available. If you purchased **K-BASIC** prior to July 1, 1985 and wish to have your **K-BASIC** updated, please send \$35 enclosed with your master disk to **Southeast Media**.

K-BASIC under **OS-9** and **FLEX** will now compile **TSC BASIC**, **XBASIC**, and **XPC** Source Code Files

Telex 5106006630

(615) 842-4600

SOUTHEAST
MEDIA

5900 Cassandra Smith Rd.
Hixson, TN 37343
for information
call (615) 842-4601

CoCo OS-9™ FLEX™
SOFTWARE



K-BASIC now makes the multitude of **TSC BASIC** Software available for use under **OS-9**. Transfer your favorite **BASIC** Programs to **OS-9**, compile them, Assemble them, and **WINGO** -- usable, multi-precision, familiar Software is running under your favorite Operating System!

K-BASIC (OS-9 or FLEX), including the Assembler
!!! Special !!! ~~\$199.00~~ **\$ 99.49**

SAVE
\$100.00



Features

SCULPTOR

Facts

THE SCULPTOR SYSTEM

Sculptor contains a powerful fourth generation language with an efficient development environment. Programmers currently using traditional languages such as Basic and Cobol will be amazed at what Sculptor does to their basicity. With Sculptor you'll find that what used to take a week can be achieved in just a few hours.

AN ESTABLISHED LEADER

Sculptor was developed by professionals who needed a software development tool with capabilities that were not available in the software market. It was launched in 1981 and since then, with feedback from an ever-increasing customer base, Sculptor has been refined and enhanced to become one of the most adaptable, fast, and above all reliable systems on the market today.

SYSTEM INDEPENDENCE

Sculptor is available on many different machines and for most operating systems, including MS-DOS, Unix/Xenix and VMS. The extensive list of supported hardware ranges from small personal computers, through multi-user micros up to large minis and mainframes. Sculptor is constantly being ported to new systems.

APPLICATION PORTABILITY

Mobility of software between different environments is one of Sculptor's major advantages. You can develop applications on a stand alone basis and without any alterations to the programs move them to a new environment. For software writers this means that their products can reach a wider marketplace than ever before. It is this system's portability, together with high speed development, that makes Sculptor so appealing to value added resellers, hardware manufacturers and software developers of all kinds.

SPEED AND EFFICIENCY

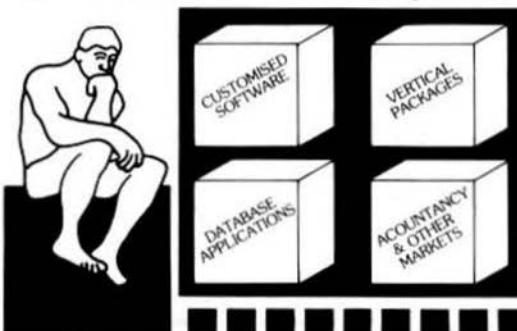
Sculptor uses a fast and proven indexing technique which provides instant retrieval of data from even the largest of files. Sculptor's fourth generation language is compiled to a compact intermediate code which executes with impressive speed.

INTERNATIONALLY ACCEPTED

By using a simple configuration utility, Sculptor can present information in the language and format that you require. This makes it an ideal product for software development almost anywhere in the world. Australasia, the Americas and Europe - Sculptor is already at work in over 20 countries.

OS-9 / UniFLEX --
IBM PC Zenix -- **\$995.00/\$175.00**
MS DOS Network -- * **

* Full Development Package ** Run Time Package Only



68000 UniFLEX --
Altos Zenix -- **\$1595.00/\$265.00**
UNIX -- * **

Full OEM and Dealer Discounts Available!

INDEXING TECHNIQUE

Sculptor maintains a B tree index for each data file. Program input allows any number of alternative indexes to be coded into one other file.

INPUT DATA VALIDATION

Input data may be validated at three levels:
 sculptor by field type
 validation list in data dictionary
 programmer coded logic

ARITHMETIC OPERATORS

- Unary minus
 / Multiplication
 % Division
 * Remainder
 + Addition
 - Subtraction

MAXIMA AND MINIMA

Minimum key length 1 byte
 Maximum key length 160 bytes
 Minimum record length 3 bytes
 Maximum record length 32767 bytes
 Maximum fields per record 32767
 Maximum records per file 16 million
 Maximum files per program 16
 Maximum open files

Operating system limit

PROGRAMS

Define record layout
 Create new indexed file
 Create standard screen-form program
 Generate standard report program
 Compile screen form program
 Compile report program
 Screen-form program interpreter
 Report program interpreter
 Menu interpreter

RELATIONAL OPERATORS

Equal to
 Less than
 Greater than
 Less than or equal to
 Greater than or equal to
 Not equal to
 and
 or
 ct
 bw

SPECIAL FEATURES

Full data arithmetic
 Echo expression for parameters
 Terminal and printer independence
 Parameter passing to sub programs
 User definable date format

Query facility
 Reformat file
 Check file integrity
 Refresh index
 Alter language and date format
 Setup terminal characteristics
 Setup printer characteristics

Programmer defined options and logic
 Multiple files open in one program
 Default or programmer processing of exception conditions
 Powerful verbs for input, display and output
 Simultaneous display of multiple records
 Facility to call sub-programs and operating system commands
 Conditional statements
 Subroutines
 Independent of terminal type

**Sculptor for 68020
OS-9 and UniFLEX
\$995**

MS DOS -- -- **\$995.00/\$115.00**
PC DOS -- * **



SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT

Basic09 XRef from Southeast Media -- This Basic09 Cross Reference Utility is a Basic09 Program which will produce a "pretty printed" listing with each line numbered, followed by a complete cross referenced listing of all variables, external procedures, and line numbers called. Also includes a Program List Utility which outputs a fast "pretty printed" listing with line numbers. Requires Basic09 or RUNB.

0 & CCP obj. only -- \$39.95; w/ Source - \$79.95

Lucidata PASCAL UTILITIES (Requires LDCDATA Pascal ver 3) XREF -- produce a Cross Reference Listing of any text; oriented to Pascal Source.

INCLUDE -- Include other Files in a Source Text, including Binary; Unlimited nesting capabilities.

PROFILE -- provides an Indented, Numbered, "Structogram" of a Pascal Source Text File; view the overall structure of large programs, program integrity, etc. Supplied in Pascal Source Code; requires compilation.

F, CCP -- **EACH** Utility 5" - \$40.00, 8" - \$50.00

DBS from Southeast Media -- A UniFLEX "basic" De-Compiler. Re-Create a Source Listing from UniFLEX Compiled basic Programs. Works w/ All Versions of 6809 UniFLEX basic. U - \$29.95

FULL SCREEN FORMS DISPLAY from Computer Systems Consultants -- TSC Extended BASIC program supports any Serial Terminal with Cursor Control or Memory-Mapped Video Displays; substantially extends the capabilities of the Program Designer by providing a table-driven method of describing and using Full Screen Displays.

7 and CCP, U - \$25.00, w/ Source - \$50.00

DISK UTILITIES

DS-9 VDisk from Southeast Media -- For Level I only. Use the Extended Memory capability of your SWTPC or Gmax CPU card (or similar format DAT) for FAST Program Compiles, CMD execution, high speed inter-process communications (without pipe buffers), etc. - SAVE that System Memory. Virtual Disk size is variable in 4K increments up to 960K. Some Assembly Required.

-- Level I ONLY -- DS-9 obj. only - \$79.95; w/ Source - \$149.95

O-F from Southeast Media -- Written in BASIC09 (with Source), includes: **FORMAT**, a BASIC09 Program that reformats a chosen amount of an DS-9 disk to FLEX Format so it can be used normally by FLEX; and **FLEX**, a BASIC09 Program that does the actual read or write function to the special O-F Transfer Disk; user-friendly menu driven. Read the FLEX Directory, Delete FLEX Files, Copy both directions, etc. FLEX users use the special disk just like any other FLEX disk. **SPECIAL 60 DAY OFFER** - \$39.95

COPYMULT from Southeast Media -- Copy LARGE Disks to several smaller disks. FLEX utilities allow the backup of ANY size disk to any SMALLER size diskettes (Hard Disk to floppies, 8" to 5", etc.) by simply inserting diskettes as requested by COPYMULT. No fooling with directory deletions, etc. COPYMULT.CMD understands normal "copy" syntax and keeps up with files copied by maintaining directories for both host and receiving disk system. Also includes **BACKUP.CMD** to download any size "random" type file; **RESTORE.CMD** to restructure copied "random" files for copying, or recopying back to the host system; and **FREELINK.CMD** as a "bonus" utility that "relinks" the free chain of floppy or hard disk, eliminating fragmentation.

Completely documented Assembly Language Source files included.

ALL 4 Programs (FLEX, 8" or 5") \$99.50

COPYCAT from Lucidata -- Pascal NOT required. Allows reading TSC Mini-FLEX, SSB DOS68, and Digital Research CP/M Disks while operating under FLEX 1.0, FLEX 2.0, or FLEX 9.0 with 6800 or 6809 Systems. COPYCAT will not perform miracles, but, between the program and the manual, you stand a good chance of accomplishing a transfer. Also includes some Utilities to help out. Programs supplied in Modular Source Code (Assembly Language) to help solve unusual problems.

F and CCP 5" - \$50.00 F 8" - \$65.00



** SHIPPING **
Add 25 O.S.A.
(min. \$2.50)
Add 5% Surface Foreign
10% Air Foreign



*FLEX is a trademark of Technical Systems Consultants
*OS9 is a trademark of Microware

!!! Please Specify Your Operating System & Disk Size !!!

Telex 5108008830

(615)842-4600

SOFT EAST

MEDIA

5900 Cassandra Smith Rd.
Hixson, TN 37343

for information
call (615) 842-4601

CoCo OS-9™ FLEX™

SOFTWARE

PLEX DISK UTILITIES from Computer Systems Consultants -- Eight (8) different Assembly language (w/ Source Code) PLEX Utilities for every FLEX Users Toolbox: Copy a File with CRC Errors; Test Disk for errors; Compare two Disk; a fast Disk Backup Program; Edit Disk Sectors; Linearize Free-Chain on the Disk; print Disk Identification; and Sort and Replace the Disk Directory (in sorted order). -- **PLUS** -- Ten XBASIC Programs including: A BASIC Resequencing with EXTRAS over "RENUM" like check for missing label definitions, processes Disk to Disk instead of in Memory, etc. Other programs Compare, Merge, or Generate Updates between two BASIC Programs, check BASIC Sequence Numbers, compare two unsequenced files, and 5 Programs for establishing a Master Directory of several Disks, and sorting, selecting, updating, and printing paginated listings of these files. A BASIC Cross-Reference Program, written in Assembly Language, which provides an X-Ref Listing of the Variables and Reserved Words in TSC BASIC, XBASIC, and ~~FREEBASIC~~ BASIC Programs. All Utilities include Source (either BASIC or A.L. Source Code). F and CCP - \$50.00

BASIC Utilities ONLY for UniFLEX -- \$30.00

COMMUNICATIONS

CMODEN Telecommunications Program from Computer Systems Consultants, Inc. -- Menu-Driven; supports Dumb-Terminal Mode, Upload and Download in non-protocol mode, and the CP/M "Modem" Christensen protocol mode to enable communication capabilities for almost any requirement. Written in "C".

FLEX, CCP, OS-9, UniFLEX; with complete Source - \$100.00
without Source - \$90.00

ICDATA from Southeast Media -- A COMMUNICATION Package for the UniFLEX Operating System. Use with CP/M, Main Frames, other UniFLEX Systems, etc. Verifies Transmission using checksum or CRC; Re-Transmits bad blocks, etc. U - \$299.99



RAPIER - 6809 Chess Program from Southeast Media -- Requires FLEX and Displays on Any Type Terminal. Features: Four levels of play. Swap sides. Point scoring system. Two display boards. Change skill level. Solve Checkmate problems in 1-2-3-4 moves. Make move and swap sides. Play white or black. This is one of the strongest CHESS programs running on any microcomputer, estimated USCF Rating 1600+ (better than most 'club' players at higher levels).

F and CCP - \$79.95

Availability Legend

F = FLEX, CCP = Color Computer FLEX
0 = OS-9, CCP = Color Computer OS-9
U = UniFLEX
CCD = Color Computer Disk
CCT = Color Computer Tape

Telex 5106006630
(615)842-4600

South East Media
5900 Cassandra Smith Rd.
Hixson, TN 37343
for information
call (615) 842-4601
CoCo OS-9" FLEX"
SOFTWARE



WORD PROCESSING

SCREDITOR III from Windrush Micro Systems -- Powerful Screen-Oriented Editor/Word Processor. Almost 50 different commands; over 300 pages of Documentation with Tutorial. Features Multi-Column display and editing, "decimal align" columns (AND add them up automatically), multiple keystroke macros, even/odd page headers and footers, embedded printer control codes, all justifications, "help" support, store common command series on disk, etc. Use supplied "set-ups", or remap the keyboard to your needs. Except for proportional printing, this package will DO IT ALL!

6800 or 6809 FLEX or 558 DOS, OS-9 - \$175.00

STYLO-SHAPE from Great Plains Computer Co. -- A full-screen oriented WORD PROCESSOR -- (uses the 51 x 24 Display Screens on CoCo FLEX/STAR-DOS, or PBJ WordPak). Full screen display and editing; supports the Daisy Wheel proportional printer.

NEW PRICE → CCF and CCU - \$99.95, F or O - \$179.95, U - \$299.95

STYLO-SPELL from Great Plains Computer Co. -- Fast Computer Dictionary. Completes Stylograph.

NEW PRICE → CCF and CCO - \$69.95, F or O - \$99.95, U - \$149.95

STYLO-MAIL from Great Plains Computer Co. -- Merge Mailing List to "Form" Letters, Print multiple Files, etc., through Stylo.

NEW PRICE → CCF and CCO - \$59.95, F or O - \$79.95, U - \$129.95



JUST from Southeast Media -- Text Formatter developed by Ron Anderson; for Dot Matrix Printers, provides many unique features. Output "Formatted" Text to the Display. Use the PPINT, CND supplied for producing multiple copies of the "Formatted" Text on the Printer INCLUDING INBEDDED PRINTER COMMANDS (very useful at other times also, and worth the price of the program by itself). "User Configurable" for adapting to other Printers (comes set up for Epson MX-811 with Graftrax); up to ten (10) embedded "Printer Control Commands". Compensates for a "Double Width" printed line. Includes the normal line width, margin, indent, paragraph, space, vertical skip lines, page length, page numbering, centering, fill, justification, etc. Use with PAT or any other editor.

* Now supplied as a two disk set:

Disk #1: JUST2.CMD object file, JUST2.TXT PL9 source: FLEX - CC

Disk #2: JUSTSC object and source in C: FLEX - OS9 - CC

The JTSC and regular JUST C source are two separate programs. JTSC compiles to a version that expects TSC Word Processor type commands, (.pp .ap .cc etc.) Great for your older text files.

** SHIPPING **
Add 22 U.S.A.
(min. \$1.50)
Add 32 Surface Foreign
10% Air Foreign

*FLEX is a trademark of Technical Systems Consultants
*OS9 is a trademark of Microware

The C source compiles to a standard syntax JUST.CMD object file. Using JUST syntax (.p, .u, .y etc.) With all JUST functions plus several additional printer formatting functions. Reference the JTSC C source. For those wanting an excellent BUDGET PRICED word processor, with features none of the others have. This is it!

Disk (1) - PL9 FLEX Version only - F & CCP - \$49.95

Disk Set (2) - F & CCP & OS9 (C version) - \$69.95

SPELLB "Computer Dictionary" from Southeast Media -- OVER 150,000 words! Look up a word from within your Editor or Word Processor (with the SPB, CND Utility which operates in the FLEX UC5). Or check and update the Text after entry; ADD WORDS to the Dictionary, "Flag" questionable words in the Text, "View a word in context" before changing or ignoring, etc. SPELLB first checks a "Common Word Dictionary", then the normal Dictionary, then a "Personal Word List", and finally, any "Special Word List" you may have specified. SPELLB also allows the use of Small Disk Storage systems.

II SPECIAL LIMITED TIME OFFER II F and CCP - \$99.95

DATA BASE ACCOUNTING

XDMS from Westchester Applied Business Systems -- Powerful DBMS; M.L. program will work on a single sided 5" disk, yet is P-A-S-T. Supports Relational, Sequential, Hierarchical, and Random Access File Structures; has Virtual Memory capabilities for Client Data Bases. XDMS Level I provides an "entry level" System for defining a Data Base, entering and changing the Data, and producing Reports. XDMS Level II adds the POWERFUL "CREATE" facility with an English Language Command Structure for manipulating the Data to create new File Structures, Sort, Select, Calculate, etc. XDMS Level III adds special "Utilities" which provide additional ease in setting up a Data Base, such as copying old data into new Data Structures, changing System Parameters, etc. XDMS Level IV see Westchester Applied Business Systems ad this issue.

XDMS System Manual - \$24.95 XDMS Lvl I - F & CCP - \$129.95

XDMS Lvl II - F & CCP - \$199.95

XDMS Lvl III - F & CCP - \$269.95

Upgrades to Lvl IV - \$250.00 XDMS Lvl IV - F & CCP - \$350.00

MISCELLANEOUS

TABULA RASA SPREADSHEET from Computer Systems Consultants -- TABULA RASA is similar to DESKTOP/PLAN; provides use of tabular computation schemes used for analysis of business, sales, and economic conditions. Menu-driven; extensive report-generation capabilities. Requires TSC's Extended BASIC.

F and CCP, U - \$50.00, w/ Source - \$100.00

DYNACALC from Computer Systems Center -- Electronic Spread Sheet for the 6809.

F, SPECIAL CCP and OS9 - \$200.00, U - \$395.00

FULL SCREEN INVENTORY/MRP from Computer Systems Consultants -- Use the Full Screen Inventory System/Materials Requirement Planning for maintaining inventories. Keeps item field file in alphabetical order for easier inquiry. Locate and/or print records matching partial or complete item, description, vendor, or attributes; find backorder or below stock levels. Print-outs in item or vendor order. MRP capability for the maintenance and analysis of Hierarchical assemblies of items in the inventory file. Requires TSC's Extended BASIC.

F and CCP, U - \$50.00, w/ Source - \$100.00

FULL SCREEN MAILING LIST from Computer Systems Consultants -- The Full Screen Mailing List System provides a means of maintaining simple mailing lists. Locate all records matching on partial or complete name, city, state, zip, or attributes for Listings or Labels, etc. Requires TSC's Extended BASIC.

F and CCP, U - \$50.00, w/ Source - \$100.00

DIET-TRAC Forecaster from Southeast Media -- An XBASIC program that plans a diet in terms of either calories and percentage of carbohydrates, proteins and fats (C P G%) or grams of Carbohydrate. Protein and Fat food exchanges of each of the six basic food groups (vegetable, bread, meat, skim milk, fruit and fat) for a specific individual. Sex, Age, Height, Present Weight, Frame Size, Activity Level and Basal Metabolic Rate for normal individual are taken into account. Ideal weight and sustaining calories for any weight of the above individual are calculated. Provides number of days and daily calendar after weight goal and calorie plan is determined.

F - \$59.95, U - \$89.95



Availability Legend

F = FLEX, CCP = Color Computer FLEX

O = OS-9, CCO = Color Computer OS-9

U = UniFLEX

CCD = Color Computer Disk

CT = Color Computer Tape

III Please Specify Your Operating System & Disk Size !!!

```

27 IF RIGHTS(FILE-NAMES,3) > EXTEND THEN SKIP-DEL
28 IF EXTEND < '9' AND LEAD-CHARS < '3' THEN 4
29 IF LEFT(FILE-NAMES,1) = LEAD-CHARS &
30 OR RIGHTS(FILE-NAMES,3) > EXTEND THEN SKIP-DEL
31 PRINT-DELETE FILE 'FILE-NAMES'
32 INPUT LINE TBN00
33 IF YESNO = 'Y' THEN KILL FILE-NAMES
34 SKIP-DEL LPINTERA = PERIOD+LENS + 4
35 IF LPINTERA > LINES-LENS THEN RAIN-LOOP
36 GOTO INNER-LOOP
37 *
38 ERROR RECOVERY SECTION
39 *
40 ERRECOV IF ERR > 0 AND ERR < 4 : E
41 THEN ON ERROR GOTO
42 IF ERR = 4 THEN FILE-SETUP
43 *
44 GOSUB 88888888
45 RESUME CONT1
46 CLOSE 2
47 KILL '1.DIRSCR.SCR'
48 END
49 PCREATE SCRATCH FILE
50 FILE-SETUP RESUME CONT2
51 CONT2 CLOSE 2
52 EXEC '0.1.DIRSCR.SCR,FILE'
53 PRINT 'SCRATCH FILE BUILT'
54 CHAIN '0.EDEL.BAC'
55 END
56 TOTAL ERRORS = 0
57
58 GOSUB 88888888

```

Omegasoft Pascal

OS-9 / 68020

I have had a MUSTANG-020 computer for just about a month as I write this. My first priority was to get familiar with OS-9 and to do some things with Microware "C". The project of translating PAT from PL/9 to C and getting it running has accomplished both goals nicely for me, so the next order of business was to check out the Omegasoft Pascal compiler that CERTIFIED SOFTWARE sent to 68 Micro Journal for review. The compiler comes on SEVEN 5 1/4" disks, and I was not looking forward to the installation process. However, the instructions were clear and all was accomplished very quickly. I then compiled the test program that is supplied with the system (a Prime Sieve program, of course). I was favorably impressed with the quickness of the compile and even more favorably impressed with the speed of assembly and linking.

Let me back up a moment here. About 5 years ago, I used Omegasoft Pascal FLEX 6809 version for a couple of years to develop some software for a multi-axis servo control system. My chunk of the program was about 32K of object code. At that time I became quite familiar with the product and the procedures for compiling programs. However, I hadn't used OMEGASOFT Pascal for three years, and I had to brush up on it a little. After getting the test program going, I began to search my 6809 system files for appropriate programs to compile and run as tests. A few years ago I did a benchmark program for compiler evaluation, and I had the Pascal version plus the test results for the 6809 system at 1 MHz, which is the system that I had at the time. I typed in the benchmark program and found all my typos by compiling the program a number of times until I had no errors. I ran it and I will compare the results for the 6809 system with those for the MUSTANG-020. Be aware that the 6809 results are for a 1 MHz system, and that all the times can be divided by 2 for a comparison with the 2 MHz systems that most of us run now.

	6809	68020
Compile Time	142 sec.	16 sec *
Object code bytes	4300	5840
Sieve Program	28 sec	1.06
Array Assignment	9.0	0.55
Square Root	9.2	0.43
Integer Mult Div	7.0	0.13
Real Mult Div	8.0	0.47
Parameter passing	4.5	0.22.

The 16 second compile time for the 68020 was obtained using Ramdisk for the intermediate files, but with the compiler and the program files on the hard disk. I expect from other tests that the compile time using

Ramdisk only, would be around 8 seconds. I was pleasantly surprised that the object code was only about 25% larger than the 6809 version. Obviously the '020 has instructions that are on the average quite a bit longer than the '09 instructions. Apparently, those instructions are also more capable, so that fewer of them are required to do the same job.

The largest increase in performance is obviously in the Integer arithmetic area where the 68020 version is about 50 times faster, but the gain of 16 times for Real arithmetic is also impressive.

So much for performance. How about all the other things that make or break a language / compiler's usefulness? Pascal, the language, is THE standard for source code readability in my opinion (and that of many other people). You have to be very explicit about what you want Pascal to do, therefore someone else who reads the code will find it all spelled out nicely. Certainly Pascal is a little more verbose than "C" at the source level, but that goes along with the improved readability.

The documentation that comes with this package is not skimpy. It is supplied with a plastic binder but better fits a three ring looseleaf notebook. The pages are printed on both sides and the stack is nearly an inch thick. The various sections of the manual are nicely indexed with tabbed dividers. A working knowledge of how relocatable assemblers and linking loaders work would be helpful to understanding all the steps in getting from the source code to an object program, but the process is pretty well automated by the "lc" utility. "lc" is a "Linkage Calculator" that makes it simple to use the compiler. First you use the "pc" (Pascal Compiler) to read your source code and generate an assembler source file. Then you type "lc" and answer the questions that are asked of you. Generally the answer is Y or N or perhaps the desired stack size. Several of the questions may simply be answered with a CR if no information is required. When you exit the lc utility you will find several new files on your disk. One is a .pa file which is linked to your program. It defines the connection to the operating system, i.e. execution of the program and return to the OS at the end. A second is the .pe file which sets up the stack allocation according to the information you entered into the Linkage Calculator. Another is a .cf file (Chain File) which is the command file to do all the remaining steps in compiling the program.

The Chain File need be made only once. That is you only need to use lc once for a program. Having the .cf file, you can recompile the program over and over again with two commands: pc -o file . will compile the file "file" to an assembler source file with the name "file.co".

It returns to the OS when done. Now, having used lc to get the chain file simply type "file.cf" and watch everything happen automatically and very quickly. When it is done, you will have a "file.lo" in the current directory. This is the executable object file. You can move it to the commands file or the current execution directory, or run it from its present location.

The compiler has options for including debug information in the compilad output, for including the source lines as comments in the compiler output, etc. The debugger allows you to step through a program, print values of variables at various points, set breakpoints etc.

One of the best things about this package is that virtually all of the runtime routines are supplied in assembler source form. If you are just compiling and running Pascal programs on the system, you can ignore the source code, but if you are developing software for a stand alone system, you can write your own I/O module, supply assembler procedures, etc.

OmegaSoft Pascal complies with the Pascal standard very well, but it also includes a number of extensions that make it vastly more useful in development of stand alone software. The most useful of these is the ability to declare a variable "at" an absolute address. You can access an I/O port quite easily using this feature.

I should also mention that it has multiple sizes of each of the variable types. INTEGER is a 16 bit integer. LONGINTEGERs are 32 bits. HEX is 16 bits, LONGHEX is 32. REALs are 32 bits and LONGREAL 64 bits. A variable type STRING is also supported, that is more useful than the normal Pascal array of char.

Let me stress that the extensions to Pascal need not be used, nor do they displace any standard Pascal syntax or operation.

Sorting

A few years ago I wrote a book on Pascal for TAB. The title is "From BASIC to PASCAL". In it I have a chapter on sorting, that includes a number of programs that I had set up to sort 1000 integers for comparison of the relative merits of various sorting algorithms. I had run these in Lucidata Pascal, and tested them in OmegaSoft Pascal in the process of writing the book. I copied some of these to the MUSTANG-020 system and found that I had to make one change to make them compatible with this Pascal package. I had declared my data file of random numbers as DATA : FILE OF CHAR; OMEGASOFT Pascal wouldn't buy that. I immediately assumed that it had a predeclared type TEXT : declared as FILE OF CHAR, so I changed the declaration to DATA : TEXT; Pascal bought that, and the programs compiled. Of all the sorts I tested, the old simple Bubble sort was the slowest. On the old 1 MHz 6809 system it ran some 600 seconds to sort 1000 integers (in 6809 OMEGASOFT Pascal version 1.0). I have not tried the test in the newer versions of 6809 OMEGASOFT Pascal. Anyway, the 68020 version ran just about precisely 40 seconds or 15 times faster.

On the more efficient end of sorting algorithms there are the Shell Metzner sort and the Quicksort algorithm. The 6809 OMEGASOFT Pascal versions sorted the 1000 items in 16 seconds and 8 seconds respectively. The 68020 versions maintained the same 15 times speed up, running the two in 1 second and 1/2 second respectively as nearly as I could determine. It is difficult to increase the number of items in the sort and extrapolate the time, though I could have done the sort ten times (which would necessitate reading the unsorted data into the array ten times also), and divided the total by ten to get a better feel for the time improvement. I suppose the actual and accurate time is largely irrelevant, the main point being the 15 or 16 times speed factor gain.

A Parallel

I see a parallel here. The 68xxx line has been around for some time. The initial reports of execution times using the 68008 were disappointing. The times were not much better (if at all) than the 6809s which by that time were running at 2 MHz.

I remember, when the 6809 first appeared, everyone simply re-assembled all their old 6800 software products with the '09 assembler, and not too surprisingly, the performance improvement was not very exciting. Then over a period of two or three years, the suppliers started writing true 6809 code that took advantage of the improvements (the MUL instruction, for example) and we began to see a decade or so improvement in execution time. Now that the 68xxx is finally getting off the ground (I see lots of software available or being worked on), we are seeing the performance improvement of which the chip is capable. Obviously the 68020 is more capable than the 68008, but I would hazard a guess that at least part of the improvement is due to the generation of some code that takes full advantage of the capabilities of the 68xxx instruction set.

One Objection

Those of you who have been reading my column for a long time know me better than to think I could review something without at least one negative comment or suggestion. The Compiler produces good error messages but they are far too cluttered. I'll attempt to reproduce a compiler output that resulted from the omission of a close subscript () in an array declaration in a short program.

```
** 28 ] expected
      syn
Compiler action : Compilation resumed at ;
  19:3  iarray : array [1..1000 of integer;
** 72 Statement expected
      syn
Compiler action : Compilation resumed at ;
  26:4  for account := 1 to 1000 do iarray[account] := account;
```

The " ** 28 etc." is the error message. The "syn" points at the place where the error occurs. My problem with the report is that there need to be blank lines separating the error messages. I could well do without the Compiler action line, which would put the pointer directly above the error spot in the program line. The message conveys no useful information to me to help me understand the error, and it gets in the way of the pointer. Actually most compilers print the line with the error first and then print an up arrow on the next line below to point at the error position. This compiler has done it the Motorola way. Motorola's early CORES assembler is about the only one I know of that always put the error message BEFORE the offending line. The downward pointing V is not the problem in this case, however. It is the line between the pointer and the program line that clutters things up. To my eye, it is very hard to separate the error reports visually also.

Conclusion

At its current price of \$900, I am sure that not too many of you are going to rush out and buy OmegaSoft Pascal. On the other hand, if you are developing software for any sort of stand alone system (or maybe even application software to run on the 020 under OS-9) you need this package. I didn't mention this above, but the benchmark program generated 5480 bytes in Pascal, and 16170 bytes in Microware C. Efficiency for small programs should be quite good. I must also mention here that I was one of the very early customers of OmegaSoft with the 6809 Pascal, and that the customer support was excellent right from the start. We did find a few bugs, but they were fixed very quickly. The fact that OmegaSoft has been around now for several years should provide some confidence that they will be around for some time to maintain and improve their software. I can do no less than heartily recommend this compiler for serious software developers. Bob Reimiller, you are to be commended on this package. It is excellent in performance. You must have taken advantage of the performance of the 68020 in every possible place, to have produced such tight code and high speed execution!

Editor's Note: This compiler, as is most all 680XX software, available from S. E. MEDIA, and for Mustang-020 owners and 68 Micro Journal subscribers a discount is available.
This is one of the better software development packages

for the 680XX. We hear nothing but good words for Certified Software and their OMEGASOFT PASCAL compiler. It is real "Industrial Strength"!

DMW

Low Cost Program Kits

The following is a set of programs to be sold as S.E. MEDIA Special Value Kits. It is the desire to keep prices low and furnish source.

These programs will be available on 5 or 8 inch disk, please specify size disk (5 or 8) when ordering.

A listing of parts of the documentation is published here in order that you might have some idea of the disks or programs available under this special program.

Disk numbers 2A and 2B are sold ONLY as a set of two (2) disks when requested on 5".

It is hoped that others will make available their software for inclusion in the S.E. MEDIA "Baargain Hunters Program Corner", or the Special Value Kits offerings.

Many of these programs would sell for much more, but S.E. MEDIA hopes to continue to make affordable software available to our readers through these programs.

If you believe that you have something to offer for this type market, and want to pick up a little change also - please contact S.E. MEDIA and let them know.

PRICES ARE:

Disk #1	Basic Tool-Chest	\$29.95
Disk #2	Plex Utilities Kit	\$39.95
Disk #3	Assemblers & Disassemblers Utilities	\$39.95
Disk #4	Word-Processor Support Utilities	\$49.95
Disk #5	Utilities for Indexing	\$49.95

NOTE: Every program has the source included, and the documentation is in text files on each disk.

If you think that S.E. MEDIA should continue this sort of procurement program, please let them know.

DMW

DISK # 1
BASIC TOOL-CHEST
\$ 29.95

BLISTER

BLISTER is a flex utility used to produce a formatted listing of a T.S.C. BASIC program from disk to either the terminal, a printer, or a disk file (using the Flex 0.CMD).

All multiple statements on a line can be optionally outputted on separate lines, giving a clearer listing. Furthermore all FOR/NEXT loops can be optionally incrementally indented giving a clear indication of nesting.

REMPAC, SPCPAC, COMPAC

The three programs, written in TSC Extended Basic, perform the following functions:

REMPAC: removes all REMARK statements in a Basic file. (See note under COMPAC).
SPCPAC: removes all unnecessary spaces in a Basic file, except those within quotes.

COMPAC: removes all REMARK statements AND unnecessary spaces. Thus it performs the functions of both REMPAC and SPCPAC.

*** Note ***

If a REM statement is referenced from another line, the resulting program will give a runtime error #60, (line not found).

Output may be directed to the terminal, printer or disk.

STRIP.BAS

This program, also for TSC XBasic, removes all UNREFERENCED line numbers from a Basic file. At the same time all referenced line numbers may be OPTIONALLY prefixed with a string of 1 or more characters.

A further option is to generate a disk file of the referenced line numbers in a form suitable for the CHGNAM.CMD so that the latter may be used to convert the numbers into meaningful labels. The output format is: delimiter, line number, delimiter. For example: /2400/. Using CHGNAM this could be set to /2400/SORTARRAY/ so that every occurrence of the line number 2400 would be converted to SORTARRAY.

The program is useful to convert ordinary Basic files to files suitable for the TSC Precompiler, which does not need line numbers on every line and referenced lines can be labelled with a string.

In conjunction with the Flex-to-OS9 file transfer utility OF, it can convert a TSC XBasic file to one compatible with Microware's BASIC09 (after some editing), which also does not require line numbers on every line.

Output may be directed to the terminal, printer or disk.

(* Program available from Southeast Media.)

LINEXREF.BAS

Produces a cross-referenced listing of either all the lines in an XBasic program or of just those lines that are destinations.

Output may be directed to the terminal, printer or disk.

\$ 39.95

CATS

CATS command is used to display a SORTED list of the FLEX disk filenames in the directory of the disk by filename or extension.

CATD

CATD command is used to display a DATE-SORTED list of the FLEX disk filenames in the directory of the disk.

COPYSORT & COPTDATE

COPTSORT allows a disk to be copied to another disk with the files copied over in alphabetical order.

COPYDATE is essentially the same in format as COPYSORT with the difference that files are copied according to their creation dates rather than alphabetically.

FILEDATE

FILEDATE is a flex utility used to change the FILE CREATION DATE in the disk directory. This is useful when the DATE byte in FLEX have been inadvertently corrupted and the file dates are incorrect.

INFO & INFOCMD

INFO command is used to display the ATTRIBUTES of the FLEX disk directory. This command is especially useful prior to using the COPYSORT command to make a copy of a disk according to extensions as all the existing extensions are displayed in alphabetical order.

INFOCMD.CMD is used only with CIMIX FLEX, and displays the size of disk drive in use, as well as issuing an appropriate message if a non-existent drive is specified.

RELINK & RELINK82

RELINK is a flex utility used to relink all the available free sectors on a FLEX formatted disk, thus decreasing the number of drive head relocations on a disk which has become very fragmented from multiple file deletions. RELINK82 is for use on a South West Technical Systems 8209 or 8212 terminal only whereas RELINK is for general use.

SECTORS.CMD

The related SECTORS.CMD lists all the free sectors in the order of their linkage addresses and is useful to check the extent of the fragmentation of the free sectors, as well as finding the address of a faulty sector when a Flex error 9 or 10 is encountered.

RESQ

RESQ is a very useful utility which allows for the recovery of files that have been inadvertently or otherwise deleted.

XL

XL is a utility used to read text files. It loads the text file into memory and the user then can list the whole file, list lines or a single line, find a string of characters, etc.

It is similar to a line-oriented text editor but without the capability of making any changes to the file. It does however have two useful features in that the whole file or selected lines can be routed to the line printer or the disk by using the TSC 'P.CMD' or the 'O.CMD' in the command line. Thus it can be used to write out parts of a program such that only selected branches can be looked at, making interpretation of programs (BASIC or ASSEMBLY type) easier.

Machine-coded files can also be scanned for any text in them as all non-printable characters are replaced by a '.'.

Disk # 3 ASSEMBLER & DISASSEMBLER UTILITIES \$ 39.95

LINEFREQ

This is a simple FLEX utility used to produce a text file suitable for study and modification after a disassembly using SUPERSLEUTH or any other disassembler.

The utility scans each line of text and when any of the mnemonics below are found, it places a following blank line. In this way all subroutines and interruptions to program flow (branches) are spaced out as discrete blocks of code, making scanning and modifications easier to do.

MATH

MATH is a flex utility used to work with upto 16 bit integers in binary, hexadecimal, decimal and octal. The program is useful in compiling lists of the number systems, for calculating offsets, addresses and masks.

SKIP

SKIP is a FLEX utility used to strip columns in a text file from column 1 to 255 as the limits. This simple FLEX utility is especially useful to produce a text file suitable for editing or assembly with the assembler fields in column form. Often an assembly language source file is obtained or written with just single spaces between the fields.

Disk # 4 WORD - PROCESSOR SUPPORT UTILITIES \$ 49.95 FULLSTOP

FULLSTOP is a utility used with files, such as letters, reports, articles for publication, etc., produced by an editor or word processor. This utility checks whether the NEXT alphabetic character encountered in a file after a period (.), a question mark (?), an exclamation point (!), or a carriage return is in UPPER CASE. If it is not upper case then the user is prompted to enter the new character from the keyboard.

STYLCIT.BAS (.BAC)

This together with the OS9 version STYLO_CIT, is an adjunct to STYLO for users with a dot-matrix printer, allowing the user to use STYLO's commands for bold-face, underline, overline, subscripts and superscripts without having to enter strings of printer codes. It prints out a Stylo generated text file just as if Stylo itself was doing the printing. At the moment they only support the C. Itoh dot-matrix printer (8510 & 1550) and the Epson FX80 (or MX80 with Graftrax).

NECPRIINT

This printer filter for the Stylograph word processor converts NEC Spinwriter 5510/20 codes to C. Itoh 8510/5515 codes from STYLO. The source code is modular so that the relevant codes for other dot-matrix printers can be used.

Disk # 5 UTILITIES FOR INDEXING \$ 49.95

INDEXING PROGRAMS FOR TEXT FILES, REPORTS, BOOKS, ETC.

The suite of programs supplied help in the creation of a sorted index and a table of contents from text files prepared using an editor/word processor. As supplied, the programs are assumed to work with STYLOGRAPH files. If you are using a different W-P then edit the .BAS files INDEX, CONTENT, and PHRASES, where the line 'REM process STYLO command' appears, so that the commands reflect your W-P's syntax. Then 'compile' these customised versions. Stylograph uses a comma at the leftmost position to indicate a formatting command. Thus:

,pg is the command for a new page,
,pc char is the command for embedded printer codes,
char being one character which must be printable
(eg.: '@'),
,pn number specifies the starting number for physical page 1.

,* is a comment line, not printed at runtime.
,* ha number is a pseudo-Stylo command for the Table of Contents generator.

INDEX, Frequency and PHRASES all optionally display the unformatted text on the screen as it is processed, so that one can see how far the programs have progressed.

A Review

QPL

QPL is a product of:
Compiler Products Unlimited
6712 E. Presidio
Scottsdale, Arizona 85254
Ph (602) 991 1675

Modern "high level languages" are "structured". Right? Well, not necessarily. A program written in QPL can be very much "unstructured". I can almost hear gasps from those who feel that "structured" programming is the only useable kind. However, there are times when some aspect of a given program could be improved by a departure from the rigid restraints imposed by some languages. QPL has its roots in SNOBOL and features a subset of SNOBOL4 functions some of which have been enhanced. A primary objective in the design of QPL was to be easy on the programmer and I found that to be essentially so. After only one pass through the excellent manual I found it very easy to write simple programs to write data to disk and then retrieve and display it. The programmer is given very wide latitude in the design of his program solution and good programmers may still use it to develop orderly, maintainable software although this language does not force a particular "style" as does, for example, Pascal.

Also in contrast with Pascal, QPL is heavily oriented to "string" handling and manipulation. A point which brings us to the next surprise -- it is not only unnecessary to declare variables in advance, but they are not specified by "type". QPL doesn't use "data types" because variables are capable of handling text (alpha-numeric data) or numbers interchangeably.

While it is necessary, of course, to pre-define arrays (which may be multi-dimensional and even have symbolically determined dimensions), but an initially defined (empty) array uses no space (except for an overhead of 3 bytes per element). Data is written to disk in the same compact format, forming a sequential text file that is considerably smaller than the same data in random access format, especially a data base that is "sparse", with many unused, null length variables. It is possible to design a program that has very large arrays such that, if filled, would completely overrun the available RAM. Presumably, the programmer would incorporate safeguards to protect a subsequent user from inadvertently crashing the system by entering that much data. Further, arrays may be used to hold other arrays, and these still others and so on. But my mind boggles in trying to envision anything beyond the third level of arrays.

QPL variables also provide for a capability called "NAME INDIRECTON" whereby the contents of a named variable may be used to retrieve the contents of another by prefixing the first label with a "\$". That is, assuming that the variable LABEL contains the data NAME and that the variable NAME contains JOHN, then the line OUTPUT - \$LABEL will cause the terminal to display JOHN. (While this concept is difficult to put into words, 6809 assembly language programmers will pick it up immediately as a result of their familiarity with "[LABEL]"). Actually, QPL's INDIRECTON feature may be extended to added levels by introducing more "\$"s, as in \$\$LABEL. However, the programmer must have made data links that allow this to function without error and it quickly becomes unwieldy.

These features (interchangeable data type variables, dynamic array sizes and string lengths) make QPL very well equipped to do many information storage and retrieval applications. Further enhancing this aspect is a comprehensive set of "Pattern Matching" tools. The basic concept is to construct a pattern (and alternates, if desired) in the format of the data match desired. The options available in this powerful tool are too varied to be described here, but those available should be adequate to satisfy any reasonable information retrieval requirement. In fact, this feature is one of the primary reasons for the existence of QPL. I would recommend careful study of this portion of the manual

for those interested in writing any type of data management system as QPL provides the ability to easily perform some tasks that can only be done with difficulty (or not at all) in any other language available for use with Flex9 systems.

QPL treats numbers in an unusual way. As mentioned above, variables may contain numbers or alpha-numeric data interchangeably. As a result, the "dynamic string length" aspect of variables is also available to numbers, so a number may have as many digits as will fit into RAM. The number format used internally by QPL is proprietary, but input/output is in the form of base 10 floating point and may, optionally, be in exponential form with a "limit" of plus or minus 32000. Some limit (No that's not a typo, it's "32 thousand"). If you like to impress your friends with big numbers, this is it! For amusement I tried subtracting 3 from 1E250. It took about 10 seconds, but gave me back that 1-0-n-g string of 9's and a 7. Since the real world rarely produces or needs data in that degree of precision and since processing these long strings consumes a great deal of machine time, programmers would want to be alert to the need to restrict the number of significant digits to a realistic level. Fortunately, QPL provides a keyword "EXPO" to select outputs in exponential form and another, "APPROX", which may be used to truncate large numbers. However, APPROX has a quirk in that the number of significant figures returned is equal-to-or-greater-than that specified in the argument. That is, if 3 significant digits are specified, truncation may actually be to 5 digits. However a user defined function can be written to overcome this when a formatted output is required.

QPL is not going to be suitable to every programming job that comes along (is any HLL?). The unique ability to handle very large numbers is not accompanied by a strong math package. In fact, QPL has only the four arithmetic functions -- anything beyond that must be added in the form of user defined functions and are the responsibility of the programmer. If your assignment is to write an "industrial strength" number cruncher, an elaborate spread sheet, or a real time process controller, QPL is obviously not going to be your first choice for a compiler. Of course programmer written functions can be used to, in effect, add to the built-in functions of the language, including the addition of higher level math functions. QPL does not support a "library" function in the sense that pre-programmed modules can be inserted in the run stream at compile time, so these have to be added while editing the source code. Compiler Products Unlimited is in the process of building a user group library, so it would be wise to inquire whether the desired function is available and possibly avoid re-inventing a wheel.

Having mentioned programmer responsibility, I should go on to add that such great latitude in programming style is accompanied by added responsibility for the programmer. Aside from the self discipline to carefully organize and comment the program for subsequent maintenance, he must also be more than usually alert in protecting against user errors. For example, since there is no distinction between alpha-numeric and numeric variables, and since all variables are "global", the stage is set for a program that will "bomb" when the user enters an alpha into a variable that is later used in an arithmetic operation. This will result in a non-recoverable error at run-time and the user will have to restart the run from scratch.

The source code for a QPL program is VERY compact when compared with most other compilers. But, since this is accomplished without resorting to the use of odd-ball symbols, it is also very readable. Well commented source is made easy by entering an asterisk (*) as the first character on a line, as with an

assembler. LABELS must begin with an alpha character in the left-most position on a line. All other statements are indented at least one space.

Programmers who are accustomed to writing a set of "procedures" and then tying these together with a "main program" will have to adjust their thinking a bit. QPL uses the "goto" as the primary method of controlling program flow. Five comparison functions are provided; EQ (equal), NE (not equal), LE (less than or equal), GE (greater than or equal) and LT (less than). These comparisons are used with a "success or failure" flag to determine the action taken at a "goto" branch point. An example will make this clearer:

```
COUNT = 0
NEXT_ONE OUTPUT = COUNT
  COUNT = COUNT + NE(COUNT,10)      :S(NEXT_ONE)
```

This forms a simple loop that will display on terminal the value of COUNT up to the value of 10. That is, as long as the NE condition succeeds, the goto label NEXT_ONE prevails. Of course the sense of the comparison could be inverted by using EQ(COUNT,10) :F(NEXT_ONE), looping for as long as the equal test fails. Other keywords (MATCH, IDENT) affect the global succeed/fail flag in a similar manner, and after the test the program will either goto the labelled code, or fall through to the next line.

Computer Products Unlimited refers to QPL as being a Very High Level Language, which means that the compiler output is an intermediate file that is later processed by one of several available "linkers". One function of the linker is to selectively add the required elements of the run-time interpreter, reducing the total size. Even so, the RAM requirement for a small program seemed astonishingly large because of the run-time code added by the linker. Larger programs will, of course, have a better ratio of source to object. But where RAM is a limiting factor, this could be a major consideration in selecting this language.

In summary, I found several things to like about QPL. It's easy to use, has excellent string handling features, and compiles quickly (assuming a fast terminal). On the other hand I would caution that its lack of math functions, slow processing speed, and large object code would thwart its use for some applications.

Art Weller
3217 Pagosa Ct.
El Paso, TX 79904

P.S. Did you know that 1/97 =
0.010309278350515463917525773195876288659793814432989690
721649484536082474226804123711340206185567?

Bit Bucket

Fred Stucklen
148 Winkler Rd.
E. Windsor, Ct. 06088

Dear Don:

First let me congratulate you on a fine magazine. Keep up the support for the 68XX families!

On the enclosed diskette is a program that I wrote while doing a control job that involved a matrix keypad. This routine had to be fast, short, and use as little external ram as necessary. The result was KEYSAN.

This routine offers key debounce for both closure and release, as well as a repeat function like that found on most terminals. The CA2 line also will toggle high for a "BEEP" duration, allowing it to drive an external tone generator.

I hope you and your readers find this program useful.

```
1.00= NAM Keypad Scan Routine
2.00=
3.00= WRITTEN BY: F.M.Stucklen March 14,1986
4.00=
5.00=
5.00= The following is a general purpose matrix
7.00= keypad scan routine. It was primarily written
8.00= to be used within an interrupt routine, but
9.00= may be called as a subroutine as long as it is
10.00= serviced at regular intervals. It has built in
11.00= debounce for key closure and release, as well
12.00= as a key repeat function if a key is held down.
13.00= This example was written for a 4x4 keypad
14.00= using one PIA 8 bit port. It can be easily
15.00= changed to an 8x8 matrix using two 8 bit PIA
16.00= ports. The following guidelines must be
17.00= followed for any changes:
18.00=
19.00= 1. ROWS are always configured on the PIA from
20.00= the lowest bit upwards (ie, PA8 up).
21.00= 2. COLUMNS are always configured on the PIA
22.00= from the highest bit downwards (ie, PA0
23.00= down).
24.00= 3. Bits in COLMASK are zeros for each active
```

```
25.00= column.
26.00= 4. Bits in ROWMASK are ones for each active
row.
27.00=
28.00= 5. SCANHAI sets up the key closure and release
debounce times. Actual time is SCANDRATE
30.00= times COLNAC, where SCANDRATE is the rate
31.00= at which SCAN is called.
32.00= 6. RPTHAI is the initial delay for the repeat
function, and is equal to the number of
34.00= SCAN's before a repeat function is started.
35.00= 7. RPTRIN sets the repeat rate.
36.00=
37.00= SCAN uses seven bytes of RAM that can be
38.00= anywhere as long as they are in the same page
39.00= of memory.
40.00= This program was written with Windrush Micro
41.00= Systems MACE (seven letter tables were used).
42.00= Lines starting with '*' include PL9 procedure
43.00= names, allowing SCAN to be put into GEN
44.00= statements.
45.00=
46.00=
47.00= 40FF98 SCAN RAM usage area...
48.00= COLPORT EQU 1F720 COLUMN I/O PORT ADDRESS
49.00= ROWPORT EQU 1F720 ROW I/O PORT ADDRESS
50.00=
51.00=
52.00= RDHAI EQU 4 8 OF KEYBOARD ROWS
53.00= COLHAI EQU 4 8 OF KEYBOARD COLUMNS
54.00= COLMASK EQU 0FF Column mask (AND'ed)
55.00= ROWMASK EQU 0FF Row mask (OR'ed)
56.00= RPTHAI EQU 3FF Max key value
57.00= SCANHAI EQU 2 8 scans for debounce
58.00= RPTRIN EQU $10 Initial repeat delay
59.00= RPTRIN EQU $10 Keypad repeat rate
60.00= BEEPIN EQU $10 BEEP timer duration
61.00=
62.00= C46 RAM
63.00=
64.00= KEY RMB 1 Keypad key buffer
65.00= KEYSTAT RMB 1 keypad status
66.00= LASTKEY RMB 1 Last key found
67.00= KEYIMP RMB 1 Last key
68.00= COLCHI RMB 1 Last column tested
69.00= SCANCHI RMB 1 Last row tested
70.00= RPTENT RMB 1 Keypad repeat timer
71.00= BEEPCHI RMB 1 BEEP counter
72.00=
```

73.00= ORG \$9000 FOR REFERENCE ONLY...
 74.00=
 75.00=;ASAPROC KEYSTAT;
 76.00=SCAN PSMS DP,A,B,I
 77.00= LD0 KEY POINT AT TEMPS AREA
 78.00= TFR A,DP SET DP TD THAT AREA
 79.00= LDA (KEYSTAT LAST KEY READ?
 80.00= L0MI BEEP NO, SO RETURN
 81.00= LD0 COLPORT SET PROPER COLUMN LOW
 82.00= ORA BCOLMASK
 83.00= STB COLPORT SET 'EM HIGH FIRST
 84.00= LDA (COLCNT CALC KEY TABLE ADR
 85.00= LEAT)KEYTAB,PCR POINT AT THE KEY TABLE
 86.00= INC A
 87.00=SCAN13 DEC A
 88.00= B00 SCAN13
 89.00= LEAT ROMBA1,I
 90.00= BRA SCAN13
 91.00=SCAN13 LDA (COLCNT CURRENT COLUMN COUNTER
 92.00= INC A ADJUST IT
 93.00= LD0 B0EF
 94.00=SCAN14 BECA
 95.00= B00 SCANS
 96.00= SEC
 97.00= ROL B ROTATE THE MASK BIT
 98.00= BRA SCAN14 TO THAT COLUMN.
 99.00=SCAN14 AND0 COLPORT SET THAT COLUMN BIT LOW
 100.00= STB COLPORT
 101.00= LDA ROMPA1 READ THE KEYBOARD
 102.00= ORA BCOLMASK MASK UNUSED BITS
 103.00= STA (KEYIMP
 104.00= CLR A TABLE OFFSET POINTER
 105.00= LD0 B001 LOOK FOR A VALID INPUT
 106.00=SCAN14 PSMS B SAVE THE MASK
 107.00= AND0 (KEYIMP BRES IS THE ROW MASK
 108.00= B00 SCANS LOW=VALID INPUT
 109.00= PULS B RESTORE THE MASK
 110.00= ALSO SLIDE THE BIT OVER ONE...
 111.00= INC A NEXT ROW
 112.00= CMPA ROMPA1 LAST ONE?
 113.00= BME SCAN6
 114.00= LDA (COLCNT NO MATCH THIS COLUMN
 115.00= INC A
 116.00= CMPA ROMPA1 LAST COLUMN
 117.00= BSE SCAN15 YES, SO SERVICE IT
 118.00= BRA SCAN15 INC COLUMN COUNTER
 119.00=SCAN14 PULS B MATCH: RESTORE STACK.
 120.00= BRA SCAN10
 121.00=
 122.00= ND KEY PRESSED ANY COLUMN
 123.00=
 124.00=SCAN17 DEC (SCNCNT DEC BME SCAN COUNTER
 125.00= BPL SCAN14 NOT ZERO, SO RETURN
 126.00= LDA ROMPA1 RE-INIT IT
 127.00= STA (SCNCNT
 128.00=SCAN10 LD0 B0FF INVALID KEY PRESSED
 129.00= LDA (LSTKEY LAST KEY SAME AS KEY???
 130.00= CMPA (KEY
 131.00= BME SCAN9
 132.00= STB (LSTKEY
 133.00= BRA SCAN14 AND EXIT
 134.00=SCAN19 STB (KEY SET KEY=\$FF
 135.00= BRA SCAN14
 136.00=
 137.00= VALID KEY SO CHECK FOR TABLE MATCH...
 138.00= AND LAST KEY READ...
 139.00=
 140.00=SCAN10 LD0 A,I GET TABLE DATA
 141.00= C0P0 ANALYZE VALID CLOSURE?
 142.00= B01 SCAN8
 143.00= LDA (SCNCNT RE-INIT SCAN COUNTA
 144.00= STA (SCNCNT
 145.00= CMP0 (LSTKEY SAME AS LAST KEY?
 146.00= B00 SCANS
 147.00= STB (LSTKEY NO: SAVE FOR DEBOUNCE
 148.00= ORA SCAN14 AND EXIT
 149.00=SCAN11 TST (KEYSTAT
 150.00= B00 SCAN12 LAST KEY BEEN READ?
 151.00= BRA SCAN14 NO, SO EXIT
 152.00=SCAN12 LDA (LSTKEY LSTKEY=KEY?
 153.00= CMPA (KEY
 154.00= B00 SCAN12 SAME; REPEAT TIME??
 155.00= LD0 ROMPA1 1ST TIME: MAX RPT TIME
 156.00= BRA SCAN12B
 157.00=SCAN12A BEC (RCPTCNT
 158.00= BME SCAN14 0=RPT TIME
 159.00= LD0 ROMPA1 SET TO MIN RPT TIME
 160.00=SCAN12B STB (RCPTCNT
 161.00=
 162.00= REPORT VAL10 KEY
 163.00=
 164.00=SCAN13 STA (KEY SAVE IT
 165.00= INC (KEYSTAT
 166.00= LDA COLPORT+I
 167.00= ORA 4008 SET CA2 HIGH
 168.00= STA COLPORT+I
 169.00= LD0 B0EPCNT INTT DEEP TIMER
 170.00= STA (BEEPCTN
 171.00=SCAN14 LDA (COLCNT UPDATE COLUMN COUNTER
 172.00= JNC4 EACH TIME THRU
 173.00= C0PA (COLMA1 LAST ONE ??
 174.00= BLT SCAN15
 175.00= CLR A
 176.00=SCAN15 STA (COLCNT
 177.00=DEEP 251 (BEEPCTN BEEPER OFF?
 178.00= B00 SCAND0 ALREADY OFF
 179.00= DEC (BEEPCTN ADJUST IT
 180.00= BNE SCAND0 NOT FINISHED DUE YET
 181.00= LDA COLPORT+I
 182.00= AND0 B0F7 TURN OFF BEEP
 183.00= STB COLPORT+I
 184.00=SCAN100 PULS DP,A,B,I,PC
 185.00=
 186.00= THIS IS THE VALID KEY TABLE.
 187.00= IT IS GROUPED IN FOUR FOR EACH
 188.00= OF THE COLUMNS AND ROWS.
 189.00=
 190.00=----- ROWS
 191.00=
 192.00=
 193.00=KEYTAB FCB \$1,\$2,\$3,\$4 :
 194.00= FCB \$4,\$5,\$6,\$0 ! (-- COLUMNS
 195.00= FCB \$7,\$8,\$9,\$C !
 196.00= FCB \$F,\$10,\$E,\$D !
 197.00=
 198.00=-----
 199.00=----- HARDWARE (EN) -----
 200.00=-----
 201.00=
 202.00= The keypad I/O port is initialized to
 203.00= support the row and column features you need.
 204.00= The CA2 Line of the PIA is used to enable
 205.00= an external tone generator. This routine
 206.00= assumes the use of PAB-PAT of a PIA.
 207.00= for a 4x4 keypad matrix.
 208.00=
 209.00=procedure key_init : byte cnt;
 210.00=HARDINIT LD1 BCOLPORT
 211.00= CLR I,I
 212.00= LDA BCOLMASK
 213.00= AND0 BCOLMASK
 214.00= STA 0,I
 215.00= LD0 B036 DDR 817 HIGH, CA2 OUTPUT
 216.00= STA I,I LOW.
 217.00= LD1 KEY-1 CLEAR THE TEMPS
 218.00=INIT0 INIT
 219.00= CLR B,I
 220.00= CPI B0EPCNT
 221.00= BME INITB
 222.00= RTS
 223.00=
 224.00= This is an example of how to read the keypad.
 225.00= KEYSTAT is always checked, and cleared ONLY
 226.00= after the value of KEY has been read. No
 227.00= SCANS are performed if the last key has not
 228.00= been read (time saver?).
 229.00=
 230.00=GETKEY LD0 KEYSTAT HAS A KEY BEEN PRESSED?
 231.00= B00 GETKEY NO, SO WAIT
 232.00= LDA KEY YES, SO READ THE KEY
 233.00= CLR KEYSTAT
 234.00= RTS
 235.00=
 236.00=

CERTIFIED SOFTWARE CORPORATION

616 CAMINO CABALLO, NIPOMO, CA 93444 USA TELEPHONE: 805-929-1395 TELEX: 467015

Dear Don,

I would to tell you how pleased I am with the Mustang-020 system I received last week. At the very minimum it runs my software 3 times faster than my VME/10 system (by the way, I can't recommend the VME/10 system to anyone, or the Microware DOS port for it).

Taking advantage of the RAM DISK and ability to leave all the programs I normally need in memory, speeds development even further. The only criticism I have of the system is that the default serial port speed is in EPROM, you might want to consider some other way to select between 9600 and 19200 baud.

Sorry I can't buy more of them, but I intend to recommend the system to my 6809 customers looking to upgrade to the 680x2 family.

Sincerely,

Robert Relmiller

Robert Relmiller
President, Certified Software Corporation

Editor's Note: Thanks Bob for the nice comments. We are hearing nothing but raves from new users of the Data-Comp MUSTANG-020!

We think that our OS-9 port is one of, if not the best port of OS-9, on any 68XXX system we have seen.

As to the RS-232 port speed being in EPROM. That is a slight inconvenience that I hope will be corrected in the future. We can custom set the baud, prior to shipping, at a nominal cost. However, most all (all except one of all the MUSTANG-020 systems we have shipped) are using the 19.2Kb terminal speed.

Thanks again Bob, and your kind "word of mouth" recommendation is working. We have already seen the results. We get calls all day long from potential users who marvel at the quality, price and power of the MUSTANG-020. Some have been from folks getting your fine newsletter.

DMW

Micro 68 Journal
5900 Cassandra Smith
Box 849, Hixson, Tenn.
USA 37343

Gentlemen:

I would like to express my appreciation to 68' Micro, the staff, the contributing editors and the many readers that add so much to the magazine. I guess I would be one of those "old hackers" that Don Williams mentions in replying to Mickey Ferguson in the February issue. I think the first I heard of a "computer on a chip" was mentioned in, I believe, Popular Electronics. I wrote away and got Scelbi Publication's manual on machine language programming for the 8008. Some time later American Microsystems brought out a single board computer called the EVK 99. That was the first piece of hardware I got. I expanded that up to 16k of memory and learned programming on it. I got Scelbi's fine 6800 cookbook and wore the book out. Those were the days I wrote assembly code on paper, assembled the code by hand and typed in the hex code into the machine. Those were the days when I had to calculate the code for the branch instructions for relative addressing. That was when I learned to count in hexadecimal backwards. I think it must have imprinted on me because I still think of software projects in terms of assembly language code. After the EVK 99 I upgraded to a SWTP box, added a Teletype machine for a printing terminal, then various "glass teletypes". Still later SSB's disk controller board, the DCB-4A, 2 eight inch drives and SSB's disk operating system DOS69D. Along the way I picked up boards from Percom, Data Systems 68, Acorn, Peripheral Technology, Digital Research, Thomas, Unique Technology, Robertson and made up a few boards myself. Those served me for several years but software for DOS69 is scarce and nothing new was appearing for DOS69D so I have recently implemented Star-dos on my system. Peter Stark is to be complimented on his fine job on this, especially his latest version with all the upgrades.

As soon as I got Star-dos configured to run under SSB's DCB-4A I ordered PL/9 and am in the process of wearing out the manuals thumbing back and forth as I write code. An old dog can learn new tricks, it just takes a little longer than it used to. I haven't written anything big yet in PL/9, just utility type programs that occupy about a page or so of source code. This one that I am including is a program to do a limited batch file processing, similar to "EXEC" in DOS69D. The idea is that you can put multiple commands in a text file and executing them in a batch. The command syntax is "EXECUTE MYFILE" where "MYFILE" defaults to "MYFILE.TXT". "MYFILE" would contain one or more lines of commands each line 127 or less characters, for example:

LIST xxxx
ASMB xxxx,yyyy
yyyy

I haven't tried to use "MEMEND" to fit the program exactly at top of free memory but you can change the ORIGIN statement to fit your particular machine. You would also have to change the location of "FILENAME_BUFFER" so the buffer does not overlay the program. I have specified a size of 1000 bytes for FILENAME_BUFFER but if you anticipate large batch files you can change the size of the buffer. The line INCLUDE STAR_DOS is really calling "FLEX.LIB". I just changed FLEX to STAR_DOS on my files. I see Peter Stark has included a couple of programs on his latest release of STAR-DOS called INPIPE and OUTPIPE. I haven't checked them out yet but they might be doing something similar to "EXECUTE".

Yours truly

Walter Isaacson
19 1614-22 Ave., S.W.
Calgary, Alberta
T2T OR8

```
/* PROGRAM TO EXECUTE COMMANDS FROM A TEXT FILE */
/* by Walter Isaacson */
/* 19 1614-22 AVE., S.W. */
/* CALGARY, ALBERTA */
/* T2T OR8 */

CONSTANT CR = $0D;

AT $9000: BYTE FILENAME_BUFFER(1000);
/* CHANGE THIS IF YOUR COMMAND FILES ARE TOO LARGE */
/* IF YOU MAKE THE BUFFER LARGER DONT FORGET TO MOVE IT DOWN */
/* IN MEMORY SO IT DOESN'T OVERLAY AND WIPE OUT THE PROGRAM. */
AT $C080: BYTE LINE_BUFFER(128);
AT $CC14: INTEGER LINE_POINTER;
AT $C840: BYTE FCB, ERROR(319);

ORIGIN = $9400;

INCLUDE STAR_DOS; /* really FLEX.LIB */

PROCEDURE OPEN FILE;
  GET FILENAME(.FCB);
  IF FCB(1) THEN BEGIN
    REPORT ERROR(.FCB);
    STAR_DOS;
    END;
  SET EXTENSION(.FCB,1);
  IF FCB(1) THEN REPORT_ERROR(.FCB);
  OPEN FOR READ(.FCB);
  IF FCB(1) THEN BEGIN
    REPORT_ERROR(.FCB);
    STAR_DOS;
    END;
  ENDPROC;

PROCEDURE READ_FILE( BYTE .FILENAME_BUFFER): BYTE CHAR;
  REPEAT
    CHAR = READL(.FCB);
    IF FCB(1) = $B THEN BREAK; /* THIS IS THE CHECK FOR END OF FILE */
    ELSE BGCN
    IF FCB(1) THEN BEGIN
      REPORT_ERROR(.FCB);
      BREAK;
      END;
    END;
    FILENAME_BUFFER = CHAR;
    FILENAME_BUFFER + .FILENAME_BUFFER + 1;
```

```

        FILENAME_BUFFER = $00;
        /* I AM USING "NULL" TO MARK THE END OF THE STRING IN THE BUFFER */
        FOREVER;
        CLOSE_FILE(.FCB);
        IF FCB(1) THEN REBIN
        REPORT_ERROR(.FCB);
        STAR_DOS;
        ZNO;
        ENDPROC;

PROCEDURE EXECUTE_COMMAND(BYTE .FILENAME_BUFFER, .LINE_BUFFER);
    BYTE .POINTER;
    REPEAT
        .POINTER = .LINE_BUFFER;
        LINE_POINTER = .LINE_BUFFER;
        IF FILENAME_BUFFER = $00 THEN STAR_DOS;
        REPEAT
            POINTER = FILENAME_BUFFER;
            .FILENAME_BUFFER = .FILENAME_BUFFER + 1;
            .POINTER = .POINTER + 1;
            POINTER = CR;
            UNTIL FILENAME_BUFFER = CR;
            .FILENAME_BUFFER = .FILENAME_BUFFER + 1;
            CALL SCDA8; /* THIS IS STAR-DOS EXEC80 ENTRY POINT */
        FOREVER;
    ENDPROC;

PROCEDURE MAIN;
    OPEN FILE;
    READ FILE(.FILENAME_BUFFER);
    EXECUTE_COMMAND(.FILENAME_BUFFER, .LINE_BUFFER);

```

MICRONICS

RESEARCH CORP.

Microcomputers - Hardware and Software
GIMIX® Sales, Service and Support

33383 LYNN AVENUE,
ABBOTSFORD,
BRITISH COLUMBIA,
CANADA. V2S 1E2

Dear Don,

This time around I'll try to concentrate a little more on X-BASIC, and forget about BEDIT until I get some response regarding original authorship. So let's begin with a simple Decimal/HEX conversion routine, which I recently sent to a new correspondent from Southern Africa.

```

10 H$"": INPUT D
20 REM CONVERT DECIMAL INTEGER TO HEX STRING
30 E=INT(D/16): F=D-E*16: IF F>9 THEN F=F+7
40 H$=CHR$(F+48)+H$: IF E<0 THEN D=E: GOTO 30
50 PRINT H$: GOTO 10

```

Let's talk about this little program for a while, and see where it leads us. Line 10 sets the HEX-string to a NUL, and requests input of a Decimal number - any length. The actual conversion routine is composed of Lines 30 and 40; Line 30 divides the decimal number by 16, retaining the quotient in 'E' and the remainder in 'F' (as a HEX remainder 0 - 15). To prepare the remainders 10 - 15 for conversion to the letters A - F we add 7 to their decimal value. Then Line 40 converts the remainder to a CHR\$ and prefices this string to the previous value of H\$, returning for further computation if the conversion is not yet complete, ie if E has not been eliminated by the current operation. Finally the result is displayed, and back again for a fresh input.

Not a particularly remarkable program, though quite effective for its desired purpose, and there doesn't seem to be much room for improvement in its short 2-line conversion. Before we continue, however, note the useful technique of indenting REMs by only one space, and the rest of the program by 2 spaces. This makes it easy to locate all the REMs in your programs.

First of all, observe that Line 40 is forced upon us because we must convert the remainders 10 - 15 into their corresponding letters A - F, and yet preface H\$ with a new CHR\$ whether or not such conversion has occurred. There would appear to be no way we can comfortably tack Line 40 onto the end of Line 30 and still make the program work. I hope those already in the know will bear with me while I discourse on the fact that the whole of the IF-THEN statement in Line 30 can be compressed into a compact logical function and included in the CHR\$ function. Thus :

```

30 E=INT(D/16): F=D-E*16: H$=CHR$(F+48-7*(F>9)): IF
E>0 THEN D=E: GOTO 30
40 deleted

```

Let's examine the extra enclosure $-7*(F>9)$ in a little more detail. The part $(F>9)$ makes use of X-BASIC's implementation of Boolean logic, whereby the result is -1 if the statement is TRUE and 0 if it's FALSE. So, $(F>9)$ will be replaced by 0 or -1, depending on whether it's FALSE or TRUE, and our original $F+48$ will correspondingly have either $(0+7)$ or $(-1+7)$ subtracted from it. Of course, subtracting -7 is the same as adding +7. We'll elaborate a bit more further on in my letter. For now, let's consider that if input of D is restricted so as not to exceed 32767, we can both shorten and speed up the program by replacing 'D' with 'DX', and so on. Further, this would allow $E=INT(D/16)$ to be shortened to $E=DX/16$, which could lead me off on yet another tangent, but I'll resist the temptation for the moment, and stick with my current subject.

Here's another situation where we can make use of logic functions. Suppose we had the trivial situation where a message had to be TABbed to say, 30, if the response to a question were "Y" (for YES) or to 40 if the response were "N". For example :

```

10 INPUT "Do you like this (Y or N) ",Q$
20 IF Q$="Y" THEN PRINT TAB(30); ELSE PRINT TAB(40);
30 PRINT "Good!"

```

In this case, Lines 20 and 30 can be combined as :

```

20 PRINT TAB(30-10*(Q$="N")); "Good!"

```

Note that this will give a minimum TAB of 30, but bump it by 10 if the response is "N" (ie $-10*-1 = +10$). A "Y" response would evaluate as FALSE, giving $-10*0$, or 0 change to the TAB of 30. And what a saving in program length!!

To close, let's imagine the ridiculous situation where say X has to be divided by 10 if $Y<6$ otherwise divided by 20, and also multiplied by 11 if $Z<9$ otherwise multiplied by 15. Compare this :

```

10 IF Y<6 THEN X=X/10 ELSE X=X/20
20 IF Z<9 THEN X=X*11 ELSE X=X*15

```

with this :

```

10 X = X / (10-10*(Y>6)) * (11-4*(Z>9))

```

With a little practice, it soon becomes quite natural to read $(10-10*(Y>6))$ as 'divide by 10, or by 20 (ie $10+10$) if $Y>6$ ', and similarly with $(11-4*(Z>9))$ as 'multiply by 11 or by 15 (ie $11+4$) if $Z>9$ '.

These are but a few typical examples, which should serve not only as a guide to more complex functions, but perhaps help clear up the interpretation of any such cases you may already have come across.

In closing, I would like to thank those readers who have taken time out to give me encouragement to carry on. Writing isn't really my "thing", but I do enjoy teaching (that was a boyhood dream which never materialised), so to those of you who suggested that I write a regular column, I can only say that I don't think I could keep it up on a regular basis. However, I will continue to send in my letters as long as I feel I have something worthwhile to pass on, and, of course, as long as both Don and you folks can put up with me. See you next time on the subject of INT(xx).

Don Williams,
68 Micro Journal,
5900 Cassandra Smith Road,
Hixson, TN 37343

Sincerely,

R. Jones
President

Mickey E. Ferguson
P.O. Box 87
Kingston Springs
Tennessee 37082

Mr. Donald M. Williams
Publisher 68 Micro Journal
5900 Cassandra Smith Rd.
Hixson
Tennessee 37343

Dear Sir:

I am writing this in the hope that some of your readers might be able to assist a young friend of mine in India. His name is P. Meganathan and he is a college student in what used to be called Madras India. Mega's father is deceased and his mother is a school teacher, so they have a rather small income. Mega is starving for information about computers and this information is unavailable to him. His is studying mechanical engineering and his family does not have the funds necessary for him to take any computer courses. There are very few books available to him on computers and he cannot afford them anyway.

I would like to ask your readers if they have any old books and/or magazines on computers to please send them to Mega at the following address:

P. Magenathan
6, Ponnagaram 5th Street
Madurai - 10 Madurai District
Tamil Nadu State South India
India Pin 625010

I hope that you will print this letter and I hope that your readers will help Mega and his friends quench their thirst for the knowledge we have so freely available to us here in the good old U.S. of A.

I am also looking for a way to purchase an inexpensive computer system for delivery to Mega. So that he can actually get his hands on a real computer. I would just get a C-64 or a CoCo and ship it to him. But anything I can buy would be to U.S. standards and thus unusable in India. If anyone can help me in this, please write to me!

Sincerely,



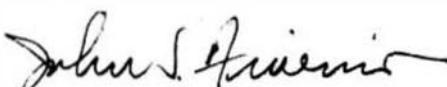
Mickey E. Ferguson

John J. Fiorino
518-85th Street
Brooklyn, N.Y. 11209

I would like to get some information if anyone has the wiring of a OKIDATA or STAR printer to SWTPC serial & parallel ports.

I know that you have received this request before, and you have said that there is no new writing about the 6800 system, well how about reprinting some of the old writing for the new members which startup with used systems.

I'd also like to know what SWTPC is up to lately.
Keep up the good work.



1019 Weatherdon Ave.
Winnipeg, Manitoba
Canada R3M 2B9
10 Feb 86

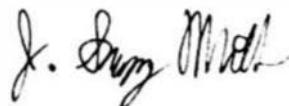
68' Micro Journal
5900 Cassandra Smith
P O Box 794
Rixson, TN 37343
USA

Dear Sirs:

Please send me the two-disk 5-inch set of reader service disks containing Flex-09 Kermit, as mentioned in the February '86 issue of 68' Micro Journal. I am enclosing a US money order for \$19.95.

I have been looking for a Kermit for my Flex system for some time now, and was pleased to see the article in your magazine. However, the article consisted mostly of a command description, and I don't think it really showed readers how useful Kermit can be. I am enclosing a flyer from Columbia University that you may find interesting. We use Kermit at work to transfer files between Amdahl mainframe computers and MS-DOS micros, and I am looking forward to doing the same with my 6809 at home.

Yours Truly



J. Gary Mills

Columbia University Center for Computing Activities

THE KERMIT FILE TRANSFER PROTOCOL

June 1985

Kermit is a protocol for transferring sequential files between computers of all sizes over ordinary asynchronous telecommunication lines using packets, checksums, and retransmission to promote data integrity. Kermit is non-proprietary, thoroughly documented, and in wide use. The Protocol and the original implementations were developed at Columbia University and have been shared with many other institutions, some of which have made significant contributions of their own. Kermit is presently available for more than 100 different machines and operating systems, and additional versions are always under development. Current implementations include:

Unis (V7, 4.2 BSD, System V, Xenix, VxWorks, PC/IX; C language)
Software Tools (various systems; Ratfor)

Burroughs 66000, 87900 (Algol)
Cray-1, Cray-XMP (C/F77; Fortran-77)
CDC Cyber 170 (MOS, MDS/EC; Fortran-77)
Data General Nova (RDOS; Fortran-5)
Data General AOS (Fortran-5), AOS/VIS (Pascal)
DEC PDP-11 (RTT11, RSX11M+), RSTS/P/OS, TSX+; Macro-11, (MOS/DOS; MPPS-11)
DEC VAX-11 (VMS; B10S-12 or Macro-32), (VMS; Pascal/Fortran)
DECSystem-10 (TOS-10; B10S-36, Macro-10)
DECSystem-20 (TOS-20; Macro-20)

Harris 800 (VOS; Pascal)
 Honeywell (MULTICS; PL/I), DPS-6.6 (DCS; C, B), CPS (Pascal)
 Hewlett-Packard 1000 (RTT-6/VM; Fortran), HP3000 (IXP8; SPL or Fortran)
 IBM 320-Series (VM/CMS, MVS/VS, VMS/QVT, MVS, MUSIC; Assembler)
 Perkin-Elmer 1200 Series (OS/32; Fortran)
 PRIME (PRIMOS; PL/I)
 Sperry/Univac-1100 (EZBC; Assembler or Ratfor or Pascal)

Tandem (Innotop); TAI)
CP/M-80 (about 30 different systems; ASM)
CP/M-86 (DEC Rainbow, MSC APC, and several other systems; ASM86)
MS-DOS, PC-DOS (IBM PC, XT, AT, DEC Rainbow, and many other systems; ASM)
UCSD p-System (IBM PC, Terak, and other systems; Pascal)

Alpha Micro 68000 (Alpha 68K Assembler)
Apollo (Aegis; Pascal)
Apple II 6502 (Apple DOS; DEC-10/20 CROSS or Apple Assembler)
Apple Macintosh (SimuCC C)
Atari (DOS Action!)
Commodore 64 (DEC-10/20 CROSS or PORTH)
DEC Pro-300 Series (P/OS; B10S-16 or Macro-111, (Pro/RT; Macro), (VxWorks; C)
Intel Development System (ISL8; PL/M)
MCR Tower (DS 1.02; C)
Perq (Pascal)
TMS9900 Model 1.111.4 (TRSDOS; ASM), Model 16 (Zeoix; C), Color COMPUTER (Asm)

The IBM mainframe permits work only with asynchronous TTY connections through 3705 or equivalent front ends. The VM/CMS and MVS/750 versions also have an

option to allow file transfer through Series/1 or other front ends supporting the Yale ASCII Communications System; beyond that exception, Kermit cannot transfer files in the IBM synchronous 3270-style full screen terminal environment.

The Kermit software -- including source -- is furnished free, without license, and with no restriction on copying or redistribution except that it should not be sold for profit, and that any copyright notices must be left intact. Under certain conditions (described in a separate document) software producers may include Kermit protocol in their products. Kermit software and documentation is furnished without warranty of any kind, and neither Columbia University, nor the individual authors, nor any institution that has contributed Kermit material, acknowledge any liability for any claims arising from the use of Kermit.

Although the Kermit software is free and unlicensed, Columbia University cannot afford to distribute it for free because the demand is too great. To defray our costs for media, printing, postage, labor, and computing resources, we require a moderate distribution fee from those who request Kermit directly from us. The schedule is given on the Kermit Order Form. Alternate sources for Kermit material are listed below.

Kermit is distributed by Columbia University only on 9-track magnetic tape, suitable for reading on most mainframe and minicomputers. It is assumed that Kermit will be ordered in this form by institutional computer centers, whose professional staff will take the responsibility for "bootstrapping" the microcomputer versions from the tape to diskettes for their users.

Documentation includes the Kermit User Guide, which contains complete instructions for installing and using the major implementations of Kermit, the Kermit Protocol Manual, which is a guide for writing a new implementation of Kermit, and the manuscript from the Kermit article that appeared in the June and July 1984 issues of B772 Magazine.

Once you receive Kermit, you may redistribute it on your own terms, and are encouraged to do so, with the following stipulations: Kermit should not be sold for profit; credit should be given where it is due; and new material should be sent back to Columbia University so that we can maintain a definitive and comprehensive set of Kermit implementations for further distribution.

ALTERNATE SOURCES:

Kermit is also available to users of the B772 network via a server at host CUWNA (B772 users type "SMSG NSCS MSG CUWNA KERNSRV HELP" for further information); the Internet (via anonymous FTP from host CU205, in the area X281); UUCP from host okstate; and on magnetic tape from user groups like DECUS and SHARE. IBM PC-format MS-DOS Kermit floppies can be ordered from PC-SIG, Santa Clara CA, 14001 730-9291.

Dear Don,

After receiving the March issue of 68 Micro I cannot hold my anger any longer. This has to do with the continued use of GOTO's, in particular in the March & "C" User Notes, and in past months in other columns, such as the Cobol notes of the August through September 85 issues.

Much blood and tears have been shed on this issue, and I thought that by now a journal such as yours, devoted to an excellent service to the 68 family, would not give us rat bane.

I am not knocking the columns, because they are badly needed. But a language such as C deserves to be treated better. It is just a mentality that some people have, they can't do away with the offensive GOTO, when in reality it takes a different tack, and with a different strategy than that displayed in the "C" User Notes, a C program need not employ a single GOTO. I am sick and tired of being fed spaghetti. Please have the authors recast their programs without them, otherwise I suggest that they take my C programming course (from the Northern Virginia Community College). For years I have taught Cobol without ever using this ignominious construct. If you can't think Structured Programming, and cannot cast a program without using spaghetti, then don't give us the programs. C is by definition a structured language, one that lends itself beautifully to structured programming, but oh! no, somebody has to spoil it.

Enough is enough.

Sincerely,



Albert Pinto
3303 Horseman Lane
Falls Church, Va 22042

John Moorfoot
2 Yarraya St.
Leopold, VIC 3224
Australia

Attn: Don Williams Sr.

Dear Don,

I am enclosing a 5 1/4" disk with MODEM68 version 1.0.4. I have made a number of changes since version 1.0 which you published in 1984. These include new modules to support 6551 ACIA's, an XMODEM mode to allow control of the computer running MODEM68 from a terminal remotely connected via the modem port, a help facility, and patches to existing modules to support cyclic redundancy checking on file transfers. I have also included a switch to enable two PCX computers to transfer binary files correctly. The READ.ME file details descriptions of the various modules, differences between versions, and hints on adapting to different environments.

The differences between this and the previous version are quite extensive in some modules, so I have not attempted to just give you a list of patches. I suggest that users completely replace their existing version 1.0 where possible. Users in Australia can obtain version 1.0.4 from TARDIS RCPM. I would also like to thank everyone who has helped me with bug reports, and especially Howard Greenhill for his assistance with testing new versions.

Yours sincerely



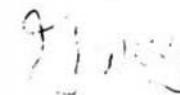
John Moorfoot

1810 N.E. Fremont
Portland, OR 97212
Phone (503) 284-2831
March 12, 1986

Dear Don,

Last year I bought a 9511A math co-processor for my G1MIX 05+ (6809) board and am having trouble writing software for it. Would one of your readers help? (For a fee?) Thank you.

Yours truly,



Gary Lemoine

Don Williams
'68 Micro Journal
5900 Cassandra Smith Road
Nashville, TN 37343

4490 Yukon Court #2A
Wheatridge, CO 80033
February 26, 1986

Dear Don:

I've got some comments about the March issue of '68 Micro and thought you would like to hear them.

First, I think I saw a couple of errors:
The sample assembly code on Page 8:

CLRA
CLRB
LOOP STD ,--X
BNE LOOP

will not loop because the condition flags are set according to the value in the register being stored (D) not the address register (X).

Second, I can't be absolutely sure without trying the program on the 68000, but the list program (on page 22) may terminate if it hits a \$ff byte in the file (I know that probably won't show up in a text file).

The reason is that variable c is declared char. Before it is compared to EOF (-1) it will be sign-extended from char to int (at least, according to Kernighan and Ritchie and Microware C on the 6809). If c equals 0xff (255) it will be sign-extended to (int) 0xffffffff (-1 or EOF). The solution is to declare c as int. This may actually speed up the program a bit as it will not have to do a sign extension before comparing c to -1.

There is another possible reason for AT&T's reluctance to let Microware implement OS-9 on the UNIX PC (OS-9 User Notes, page 9). AT&T paid for the development of UNIX and profits from the sale of UNIX licenses. It could be that they do not want another operating system with superior performance and more efficient memory usage to 'show up' the UNIX system.

Re language efficiency: (page ??)

Maybe PL-9 needs the logical and operator (&&) from the C language. The statement (in C):

```
if(a == 2 && b == 1)
```

is equivalent to

```
if(a == 2)
    if(b == 1)
```

You can even make a header file (I call mine logic.h) that defines EQUALS as == and LAND (for Logical AND) as && so that the first line can be written as:

```
if(a EQUALS 2 LAND b EQUALS 1)
```

This has the added benefit of preventing the mistake of writing the line as:

```
if(a = 2 && b = 1)
```

which tells the program:

```
make a equal to 2
make b equal to 1
execute the conditional code because
a and b are non-zero
```

By the way, you can shorten ADTEST (page 8) with the following code:

```
value fdb 533 modeled after original code
*           in 68' Micro for FLEX
temp rmb 2  don't use PCR or extended storage
*           in OS-9!
start ldd value
aslb
rola
aslb
rola
addd value
aslb
rola
std temp
rts
end start
```

I thought your readers might want to be aware of a couple of bugs in Microware C (on CoCo OS-9, at least).

First, the following code may not work properly:

```
unsigned value; /* only happens with unsigned
variables */
```

```
... previous code ...
if(value>0)
    do something;
```

A comparison of an unsigned value to zero compiles to the following code:

```
ldd ,s assuming ,s is the location of value
cmpd #0
bts nope skip past code if <=0
whatever
nope
```

This will work until the code is run through the optimizer. The optimizer will remove the "cmpd #0" leaving:

```
ldd ,s assuming ,s is the location of value
bts nope skip past code if <=0
whatever
nope
```

Note that "bts" will branch if the carry flag is set, but "ldd, s" does not affect the carry flag. So the program will branch depending on the last instruction that affected the carry flag.

You can program around this by changing the comparison to:

```
if(value != 0) /* not equal to zero */
```

This will depend only on the Z flag which is affected by a load or store.

The second bug is in the C library rather than the compiler.

Try the following program:

```
#include <stdio.h>
main()
{
    double value;
    pffinit(); /* tell the linker that we need the
printf float routines */
    while(scanf("%F",&value) == 1) /* read a double
from stdin */
        printf("%f\n",value); /* print the value */
}
```

Compile and run the program. When it is waiting for your input type:

-0

When I did this the program printed:

0.0

The reason is that _dneg() (in cfloats - called to negate a floating point value) does not check for 0 before changing the sign bit of the value. The original code in _dneg() is:

```
_dneg: ldd ,x    first two bytes of mantissa
eora #800    reverse sign bit
lbra finish    move double to destination
```

If you have the source code for cfloats you can fix it with the following code:

```
_dneg: ldd ,x    first two bytes of mantissa
tst 7,x    test for exponent of zero
beq iszero    if so, don't change sign
eora #800    reverse sign bit
iszero lbra finish    move double to
*           destination
```

The fastest way to get the source code for cfloats is to do the following:

Type the following assembly language program:

```
psect find_cfloats:0,0,0,0,0
main: lbra _dnorm
endsect
```

Assemble this program, then link it with the `-sm` option (symbol map and psect addresses) with output to a disk file or printer for future reference. Do not try to run the program!

Disassemble the program and separate the cfloats portion of the disassembly. (the link map will show its location relative to the start of the program)

Put this line at the beginning of the disassembly:

```
psect cfloats_a:0,0,0,0,0
```

and this line at the end:

```
endsect
```

Any `:_Y` references in cfloats refer to `_flacc,y` and jumps outside cfloats refer to `_rpterr`. (You can rdump your C library with the `-a` option to verify this)

Some of the `_flacc` references may refer to `_flacc+2,y` or some other constant plus `_flacc`. Just look for the lowest index constant off `Y`. (For example, if you see references to `"200,y 202,y 204,y 200,y"` you should change them to `"_flacc,y _flacc+2,y _flacc+4,y _flacc,y"`,

If you have separated your C library into its component psects you can verify that you have done a correct disassembly with the following batch file:

```
c.asm cfloats.a -o=cfloats.r
* assuming you have named the disassembly cfloats.a
* don't do this in the same data directory as the
* original cfloats.r or you will overwrite it!
cmp cfloats.r /d1/lib/cfloats.r
* assuming the original cfloats library file is
* in /d1/lib
```

If cmp shows that only the date and (maybe) edition bytes have changed (relative locations `00000007` through `0000000C`) then you have finished the disassembly and can correct the bug in `_dneg()`.

Now go ahead and delete the program you used to get the disassembly of cfloats so you won't accidentally run it and crash your machine!

Datalight C (for MS-DOS machines) also has the `-0`. problem. It was a little harder tracking down this bug on the MS-DOS machine (a Tandy 2000 at work) because `printf` would hang up when it tried to print a `-0.!` I had to keep resetting the 2000 and inserting print statements in a test program in order to track down the problem on that machine.

It will be interesting to see if these problems have been fixed in the OS-9 68K C compiler.

Sincerely,

Calvin Dodge
Calvin Dodge

P. S. I'm very impressed with your short delay in printing letters. Last year I wrote a letter to you about DTACK Grounded and was surprised to see it in the next issue of '68 Micro. In the middle of October I wrote a letter to BYTE magazine. They just published it in their March issue.
P. P. S. If you decide to print this letter please feel free to edit it (it is rather long). That includes removing the P. S.'s.

SWTPC '86 Dealer 'fest

SWTPC held their 5th annual dealers meeting on the 16 to 19 January '86, in San Antonio, Texas. There were about 25 or so dealers in attendance. Most were new faces but there were several 'old hands' attending, including Joel Heckman of Universal Data Research, Bob Silberman of Audio-Vue, Inc., Franz Fortuny of Centro Cibernetico de Yucatan and Max Wynter of Island Micro System, Inc., and of course, myself from Data-Comp of CPI.

I have attended all of the these meeting in the past (none was held in '85), and this one was very enjoyable. More like a 'reunion' than a meeting. It was good to see some old friends and meet some new ones.

I wish to personally thank Dan Meyer for the kindness and courtesy shown my wife Joyce and myself. Of all of the get-togethers of this type, this one was one of the most enjoyable. It was certainly a very pleasant experience to attend and participate. I hope your have many more - SWTPC.

The meeting this year was very smoothly run. A lot of credit goes to Oscar Rodriguez, Clause Wagner, Lucy Abbott, Steve Fraser, Sue Roland and Susan Shelbourn, of SWTPC. Joe Derez and Tom Stewart of SWTPC engineering were on hand for technical advice and general information concerning new and old SWTPC line products.

Speaking of new products, there were two that caught my attention. One you saw advertised here in '68 Micro Journal, in the past several months, CAD. The CAD (computer aided drafting) was impressive in the quality of the software demonstrated. The plotter demos were also impressive, however, the slowness of the screen updating on the CRT was sorta a drag. The terminal used is their X12 series CRT terminal. Using X Y cursor positioning, it is slower than a memory mapped system. Seems like it would be very simple to implement a high-density video board, just for the CAD system, and pump it out of one of the ports to a color monitor. Now that would be a whizzer! The software is priced about the \$2,000.00 level. However, for a complete system, it is competitive.

The other new product is their 68010 VME system. Based on the Motorola VME bus and protocol, it will be priced about in the middle of presently available VME 68010 systems, from other vendors. The VME system can be outfitted with a 68020 board, putting it in the \$20,000.00 price range.

The VME system was running both UniFLEX and UNIX system V. The UniFLEX looked as if it needed some finishing touches and the UNIX was just recently ported and lacked some features. I expect that most of these will be attended to by the time this gets into print. As I understood it, either UNIX or UniFLEX, will be shipped, buyers choice.

The remainder of the systems are carryovers from previous years. However, there has been some price adjustments. Also SWTPC is now supporting FLEX again, with their S600 system. I know some of you will appreciate that.

From all indications I received, at the meeting, it appears that SWTPC is expanding into new frontiers. Their newer products and policies seem to be directed toward a more general market. As one old friend to another, we wish them well.

Other new policies from SWTPC were dealer area allocations and product warranties. Seems that each dealer will be assigned a specific area for sales and service. Also the warranty program is to be updated to include better warranty protection for dealers and end-users alike. While the specifics were not really laid out, there were promises that it would be all inked soon. I know many of those attending were looking forward to the details of these programs. All this should make SWTPC products stronger contenders in todays market-place.

Presentations

Over the four days the following presentations were given. Some new products were introduced, and some older ones were spruced up with new wrappings and some inner modifications.

One thing that caught my attention, was that most all serious dealers/programmers, were using Sculptor as the HHL of choice. (Note: Sculptor prices: S.E. MEDIA ads, this issue), and Sculptor(+) articles, recently. Sculptor has come a long way since I first saw it demonstrated. It is now a very popular item, as S.E. MEDIA reports that 1 out of 5 sales are now for 'other-side' systems (IBM, Altos, etc.). The portability of source code is very simple. In our office we develop all our source on a UniFLEX system, then port it to OS-9, IBM, Altos, etc., as the need arises. We find that much of our 68XXX software, written in Sculptor, ports over very easy. And the availability of Sculptor on all those other 'other-side' systems, has opened an entire new market for us. And should for any other SSO dealer/programmer, that is interested in staying afloat, and expanding his market, for software products that were once exclusively for the 68XX(X) systems.

Oscar Rodriguez presented an overview of SWTPC New Marketing Strategy, New Organization, New Products, Service & Warranty policies and sat in on many of the other presentations, fielding questions by the hundreds.

It was my impression at this meeting, more straight answers were given, than at any other I have attended, anywhere. However, some old areas need to be addressed. All in all, it speaks well for their new policies.

Clause Wagner (from next door), their new sales manager served as the dealer-SWTPC interface. Clause is a born salesman. A very likeable chap, and could sell hog hair shampoo. His main-liner was on Friday the 17th, when he gave a rousing sales/marketing course. When it was over I dashed out and even attempted to sell the waiter a CAD system. No sale, seems one of the other fellows beat me there. Seriously though, it was something that many appreciated and needed.

Susan Shelbourn gave a presentation on Dynacalc. While most of the old hands knew it already. It was well received by the newer dealers. Joe Turner could be proud.

Steve Fraser presented UniScript for UniFLEX. However, most there had already tried it and were not too impressed. Most all complained that it still needed some fixing up. Funny, no one (except me) gave a plug for STYLO. I personally would rather (and do) use STYLO than any of the other processors presented. TSC also has a newer processor for their 68000 systems, but I have not tried it yet, so can tell you little. It was not presented.

Steve also gave presentations on SWTPC software, Sculptor and SWTPC service aids.

Sue Rowland was there with the CAD system. Giving both verbal presentations and hands on experience (at the plant) with the CAD system. We will be doing a more in-depth review of the documentation of this system, in the months to come.

Also in the CAD department, Mike Almeguer told us about the plotter ramifications on the CAD system.

Peter Kite of Technical Training and Consulting presented their 3d party POS (point of sale) interface system.

Dr. David Truemper of Three Pros Computers was there telling us about their Church Records Management System,

This one we are familiar with as our Data-Comp division has sold this package running on the 68020 with UniFLEX, to one of the largest churches in the southeast. It is nicely done and because it is in Sculptor, it will port nicely to other systems.

Werner Schorstein of EDV Systeme & Peripherie, W. Germany, gave an overview of their Network & File Transfer System. This is a type of network communications package and got a lot of interest. However, it is not completely in final form, and some specifics were not available.

Ken Mikezell of Uniwall (a SWTPC company in the POS and cash register market) gave a talk and answered questions on their products. The presentation and support material for these products were professional and tasteful. If I were a cash register sales type, this would certainly get a lot of my attention.

Joel Heckman of Universal Data Research was impressive with the array of BASIC and Sculptor based software they have developed. Everything from municipal management to general business packages. We (and I think a lot of others) did not realize that they had all that good stuff.

Also you might have guessed it, I got my two cents worth in. So, all in all, I consider it one of the better SWTPC dealer meetings and reunions.

I know that I have left someone, deserving mention, out. For that I offer my apology. However, I want to say again it was very enjoyable and enlightening. I hope next year there is another one. And I certainly wish SWTPC good luck in the months and years to come. After all, it is nice to be associated with the 'Oldest microcomputer manufacturer, in the WORLD!'

DMW

WESTCHESTER Applied Business Systems, Inc
2 Pea Pond Lane, Briarcliff Manor, New York 10510

PRODUCT ANNOUNCEMENT

XDMS-IV Data Management System

XDMS-IV is a complete rewrite of the XDMS Data Management System which incorporates a new architecture and feature set. It is written in 6809 assembler, is highly structured and compact, and very FAST.

Unlike the current XDMS system, XDMS-IV is fully integrated and session oriented. The user enters XDMS whereupon all commands are instantly available. There is no more waiting for a command to load from disk. A set of inherent file utilities, along with a built in text line editor add to the feature rich command set so that many users may find little need to ever exit XDMS-IV. The following summarizes some of the XDMS-IV enhancements:

- Set-and-Forget system, terminal and printer attributes
- Virtual Paging via a random access file
- List, Copy, Dir, Delete, Rename and Edit file utilities
- A logical Input-Process-Output (IPO) process command structure
- Read and Write of external tabular data files
- User written menu capability with selectable execution of processes
- English or abbreviated commands entered as upper or lower case
- Enhanced form output with user specified record or field placement
- Up to 32 Groups/Fields per record with up to 12 character labels
- Up to 1024 byte record sizes with unlimited number of records per file
- Many-to-many (M:M) file joining/record appending via a common key
- Up to three files viewed as a M:M or M:M database on output
- Inverted and customized "view" of data relationships on output
- Completely revised manual with command reference section
- Plus most of the features already available with XDMS level III

Although XDMS-IV uses a new extended file structure, it can read files created by XDMS. The command structure, however, has been changed to be more concise and meaningful so that process written for XDMS must be revised to run under XDMS-IV.

All efforts have been made to make XDMS-IV simple and easy to use. Data collection is file oriented and straight forward. Reports and Inquiry may view a collection of files as a relational database. This aspect permits customized presentation and reports without complex redefinition of the database files or structure. XDMS-IV may be used for a wide range of applications from simple record management (addresses, inventory...) to integrated database systems (order entry, accounting...).

XDMS-IV is initially available for 6809 Flex and 5K+DOS (STAR-DOS) based systems. Our tests indicate a substantial speed increase of random file and paging operations with 5K+DOS. XDMS-IV is available from South East Media 5900 Cassandra Smith Road, Mission, TX 77343. Telephone 1-419-842-4601. List price is \$350.00.

MOTOROLA ANNOUNCES 20 MHZ MC68020

AUSTIN, TEXAS, JANUARY 30, 1986.... Motorola Microprocessor Products Group announces the 20 Megahertz (50 nanosecond) version of the MC68020 32-bit microprocessor. High quality design and production efforts contribute to Motorola's ability to accomplish such increased performance.

Introduced in mid 1984, the MC68020 is the first commercially available complete 32-bit MPU with 32-bit nonmultiplexed address and data buses. With 3 - 4 MIPS performance and burst speeds to 10 MIPS, The MC68020 is the 32-bit performance standard. An enhanced instruction set and instruction cache are included on the MC68020 for high-speed performance.

The 20 MHz MC68020 is being sampled now, with production quantities scheduled for 2Q 86. The 20 MHz MC68020 is priced at \$771 in 100 piece quantities. Production quantities of 12.5 MHz and 16.67 MHz MC68020s are currently available.

MOTOROLA ANNOUNCES "END-OF-LIFE" ORDERS ON MANY DATA CONVERSION PRODUCTS

Phoenix, Arizona, February 17, 1986 ... Motorola has announced they are now taking "end-of-life" orders on a large number of older data conversion circuitry. The company is phasing out these components as part of a strategic shift of resources to their new line of video-speed data conversion devices based on their MOSAIC process. The current Motorola data conversion portfolio includes video-speed flash and non-flash converters, commodity D/A and A/D converters, tele-communication encryption devices, a family of precision 10-12 bit O/A converters and various other conversion circuits.

The following parts will be phased out over the next two years. The dates cited for orders and deliveries are the final dates that new or increased orders can be accepted:

PRODUCT	DESCRIPTION	ORIGIN	SHIP BY	DELIVERY BY	NOTES
MC1405	A/D SUBSYSTEM	3/31/86	6/30/86	EXTENDED TO 6/30/86	USC MC1390/1350
MC1350G	HF/IF AMPLIFIER	12/31/86	12/31/87		
MC3510	8-BIT DAC	12/31/86	12/31/87		
MC3410,C	12-BIT DAC	12/31/86	12/31/87		
MC3411	12-BIT DAC	12/31/86	12/31/87		
MC3412	12-BIT DAC	12/31/86	12/31/87		
MC3413	12-BIT DAC	12/31/86	12/31/87		
MC6809	8-BIT MPU DAC	12/31/86	12/31/87		
MC10315I	7-BIT ADC	12/31/86	12/31/87		USC MC10315
MC10317I	7-BIT ADC	12/31/86	12/31/87		USC MC10317
MC1506I	6-BIT MULT.DAC	12/31/86	12/31/87		
MC1035L	6-BIT MULT.DAC	12/31/86	12/31/87		
AD592	12-BIT DAC	4/30/88	12/31/88		ANALOG DEVICES
AD563	12-BIT DAC	4/30/88	12/31/88		ANALOG DEVICES

MOTOROLA DISCONTINUES FOUR 8-BIT PARTS

AUSTIN, TEXAS, March 13, 1986... Motorola Microprocessor Products Group is discontinuing the manufacture of all packaged versions of the following parts: MC6803E, MC6805P4, XC68120, and XC68121. They will be available for lifetime buys for a period of two years with delivery scheduled within three years.

The MC6803E is a high-density 8-bit HMOS microprocessor. The part is designed for use in systems where the internal clock needs to be synchronized with clocks of external parts or systems. Except for the on-chip ROM and oscillator, this chip has all the features of the MC6801. These features include 128 bytes of RAM, parallel I/O lines, a serial interface, and a three-function programmable timer. This 40-pin part is available in plastic and ceramic packages and is compatible with the M6800 family.

The MC6805P4 is a low-cost 8-bit microcomputer with on-board ROM and RAM, an efficient instruction set, clock, and timer. It has zero-crossing detection and implements a self-test program. This 28-pin part is available in plastic, cerdip, and ceramic packages.

The XC68120 and XC68121 are ceramic side-brazed packaged general purpose Intelligent Peripheral Controllers (IPCs) which serve as interfaces between a peripheral and an M6800 or M68000 family microprocessor. On-chip dual-port RAM and 21 I/O lines make these 48-pin parts useful in many applications. The XC68120 has 2K bytes of on-chip ROM allowing it to use all addressing modes, but the XC68121 supports only expanded addressing modes since it has no ROM.

MOTOROLA DISCONTINUES EIGHT 8-BIT CHIPS

AUSTIN, TEXAS, March 13, 1986... Motorola Microprocessor Products Group is discontinuing the manufacture of all packaged versions of the following parts: MC6822, XC6829, MC6835, MC6847T1, MC6847YP, MC6808, and MC6847RI. They will be available for lifetime buys at closeout prices for one year with delivery scheduled within two years.

The MC6822 is an Industrial Interface Adapter (IIA) that is used to interface peripheral equipment to the M6800 family of microprocessors through two 8-bit bidirectional data buses and four control lines. The device's configuration is selected upon system initialization by the MPU, and no external hardware is required. The 40-pin chip is available in plastic, ceramic dip, and ceramic side-braze packages.

The XC6829 is a Memory Management Unit (MMU) principally used to expand the memory of the MC6809 from 64K bytes up to 2M bytes. Each MMU can handle up to four tasks concurrently. The 40-pin part is available in plastic, ceramic dip, and ceramic side-braze packages.

The MC6835 is a ROM-based CRT Controller which links an MPU system to a raster scan CRT display. Designed for flexibility, this part can function with stand-alone terminals or with clusters and is ideal for video game applications. The 40-pin part is available in plastic, ceramic dip, and ceramic side-braze packages.

The MC6839 is an n-channel silicon gate Floating Point ROM which provides a simple and reliable solution to many numerical processing applications and satisfies the IEEE Standard for Binary Floating Point Arithmetic Draft 8.0. Used in multitasking and real-time applications, this part is position independent and offers single and double precision. Extensive error-checking and exception signalling make this a versatile tool in MC6809 systems. The 24-pin part is available in both ceramic side-braze and plastic packages.

The MC6846 is a ROM-I/O Timer and makes it easy to develop a 2-chip microcomputer system when used with an MC6802. It has 2K bytes of mask-programmable ROM, an 8-bit bidirectional data path with additional control lines, and a 16-bit programmable timer-counter. This part can interface with the entire M6800 family with no extra logic in most cases. The 40-pin part is available in plastic, ceramic dip, and ceramic side-braze packages.

The MC6847YP is a plastic package interlaced Video Display Generator (VDG) part. For use in applications such as video games, process control displays, home and educational computers, and graphics, this chip interfaces M6800 microprocessors to black and white NTSC television receivers. The 40-pin part can be connected to a television set using the MC1372 TV Chrome and Video Modulator.

The MC6847T1 is an enhanced version of the MC6847 non-interlaced Video Display Generator. All address lines except the least significant bit have been

replaced by an 8-bit I/O port, as the need for external interface circuitry is reduced. The 40-pin part is available in plastic, ceramic dip, and ceramic side-braze packages.

The MC6808 is an n-channel silicon gate MPU similar to the MC6800 but possesses an internal clock as well. This part is software compatible with the entire M6800 family and supports 6-bit addressing. The 40-pin part is available in ceramic side-braze and plastic packages. Recommended replacement is the MC6802 which is pin-for-pin compatible.

The MC6845R1 is a CRT Controller (CRTC) which performs the interface between a raster-scan CRT and a microprocessor. The chip is flexible, and all terminal functions are under MPU control. The CRTC provides refresh memory addressing and video timing functions and is useful in single-color or multi-color CRT applications. The 40-pin part is available in plastic, ceramic dip, and ceramic side-braze packages.



1337 WEST 37th PLACE • CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60609

(312) 927-5510 • TWX 910-221-4055

GIMIX will be exhibiting at NCC 86 in Las Vegas from June 16th-19th at Booth No. 4235. We invite any of your subscribers who will be attending to visit us. We will have a limited amount of complimentary guest tickets available. Please contact Richard Don if you need one.

Regards

Richard Don

GIMIX INC
Richard Don

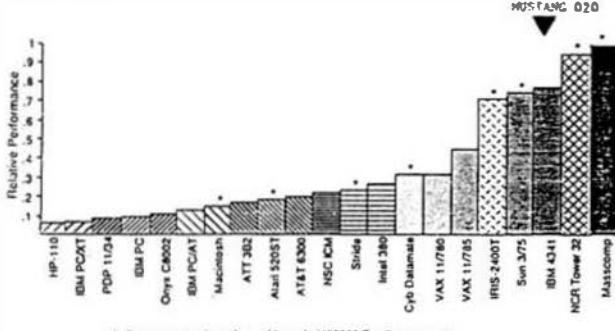
M68000 MICRO MINUTES

MC68020 PROVES ITS MAINFRAME PERFORMANCE ON OHRYSTONE

A recent "USEnet" posting by Rick Richardson of PC Research, Inc. which compared the performance of 145 different machines — from a Commodore 64 to an Amdahl 5860 — proves conclusively that the MC68020 can deliver mainframe performance for a micro price.

The Ohrystone benchmark, written by Rheinhold Weicker, is a series of routines which, when taken as a whole, contain a statistically correct distribution of the various instructions, addressing modes, and (non-floating point) data types normally found in the "average" industrial/business program. The benchmark, which was originally written in Ada with guidelines for proper conversion to both C and Pascal, has been widely used to compare the non-floating point performance of various machines in the same way the Whetstone benchmark is used to compare floating point/transcendental performance.

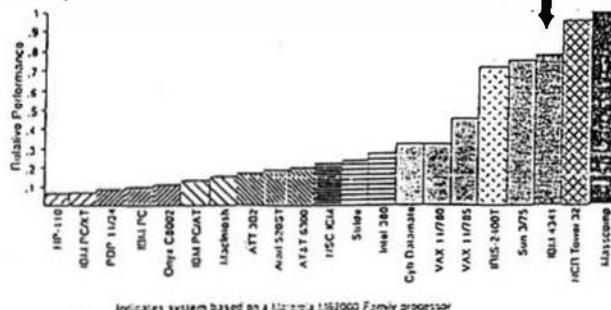
The results presented here are just a sampling of the results listed on the USEnet by Mr. Richardson.



Machine Type	Microprocessor	Operating System	Compiler	Instructions/sec	Words/sec
HP-110	8086 - 5.03MHz	MSDOS 2.11	Lattice 2.1d	252	284
IBM PC/XT	8088 - 4.77MHz	PCIX	cc	257	287
PDP 11/34	—	Unix™ V7M	cc	357	329
IBM PC	8088 - 4.77MHz	PCDOS 2.1	Atac C v3.2d	423	458
Onyx C6802	28000 - 4MHz	ISV 1.1 (V7)	cc	476	511
IBM PC/AT	80286 - 6MHz	PCDOS 3.0	Cl-C68 2.1	666	684
Macintosh	68000 - 7.7MHz	—	MegaMax C 2.0	661	709
ATT 3B2/300	WE32000 - 7.2MHz	Unix™ 5.0.2	cc	735	806
Amdahl 52051	68000 - 8MHz	TOS	Orb C	839	846
AT&T 3B2	80286 - 8MHz	MSDOS 2.11	Atac C v3.2d	852	943
NSC ICM-3216	NS32016 - 10MHz	Unix™ SVR2	cc	1041	1034
Sride	68000 - 12.5MHz	System V/63	cc	1063	1136
Intel 380	80286 - 8MHz	Xenix R3.0v1p1	cc	1250	1316
Cyb-Datalane	6 010 - 12.5MHz	Unixplus 5.0	Unisys cc	1470	1552
VAX 11/780	—	Unix™ 5.2	cc	1515	1562
VAX 11/785	—	Unix™ 4.30sd	cc	2135	2136
IRIS-2400T	68020 - 16.67MHz	Unix™ Sys V	cc	3105	3401
Sun 3/75	68020 - 16.67MHz	SUN 4.2 V3	cc	3655	3685
IBM 4341	Model 12	UTS 5.0	cc	3846	4545
NCR Tower 32	6 020 - 16.67MHz	Sys V, Rel 2.0	cc	4504	4746
Masscomp 5600	68020 - 16.67MHz	RTU V3.0	cc (4.0)	4504	4746

Note: 'cc' is the Unix™ 'C Compile' shell command used to compile programs using the default C compiler.

MUSTANG 020



NOTE: Benchmarks for the MUSTANG-020

MUSTANG-020 68020 - 16.67MHz 24MFLP2 TSC C 3668 3816

The above is another in the long list of benchmarks we have comparing the MUSTANG-020 and other systems.

Special notice should be given the position of the MUSTANG-020 as compared to systems either side on the chart. And the 'Register' and 'No Register' times. It is apparent the MUSTANG-020 is far under priced. Systems either side of it, on the charts, sell in the \$50,000.00 to \$100,000.00 + range. Even after the price increase (next quarter), it will still be the best value in systems of this power and bus size (32 bits). And NOW it is even a BETTER BUY!



MICROWARE®

Microware Systems Corporation
1884 N.W. 11th Street
Des Moines, Iowa 50322

Telephone 515-224-1920
FAX 515-224-1352
Telex 910-520-2335

MICROWARE SYSTEMS CORPORATION'S

COM: COMMUNICATIONS PROGRAM

Description: COM allows communications between an OS-9 based computer system and any remote computer system using a modem or direct hardwired connection. The remote computer does not have to be an OS-9 system. Consequently, COM can be used to interface your OS-9 system to timesharing systems, information utilities and videotex services.

COM works by interchanging data between your terminal and a designated I/O port which is connected to the remote system. COM can transmit text files or Motorola S records from your system to the remote system, or can store incoming data from the remote system on a disk file.

COM is designed to communicate with a remote system via an RS-232 serial port. Both the terminal and communications port must be interrupt-driven, and the terminal used must be able to operate at a baud rate equal to, or faster than, the communications port on the terminal.

COM has two operational modes: Communications Mode and Control Mode. In Communications Mode the usual OS/9 control keys are disabled and the terminal only responds to the control keys of the remote system. All data from either the terminal or remote system is immediately transferred on a character by character basis. Control Mode provides the user with the ability to change operating parameters, upload/download files and access the Shell.

COM also provides a programmable "function key" feature that allows up to ten user-defined text sequences to be stored for transmission via a simple keyboard command. This feature eliminates repetitive typing of commonly used keyboard entries such as a log-on. As this feature is software implemented, no special terminal is required.

Ordering Information:

Manual and software diskette	\$125.00
Manual only	\$12.00

To place your order, please contact your local Microware Systems representative, or call Microware Systems headquarters at (515) 224-1929.



ROBCON OY

Postiosoite/Postaddress: Käytösosoite/Street address: Puhelin/Telephone
P.O.Box 9 Helsingin tie 9 (03) 541 144
SF-00391 HELSINKI Si/00390 HELSINKI
Finland Fax/Telex: 173 316 HELSINKI

ROBCON - Euroka Electronics 32 Bit Single Board VME Super Micro

ROBCON announce the availability of the CPU 020, extra ordinary powerful 68020 based super micro. Comparing features onboard to other commercially available 68020 based products, this new released CPU 020 has clearly more functions than any other 68020 based VME board in the world. ROBCON CPU 020 is based on universal VME-bus, which is the benefit for those who would like to keep independence of their own.

ROBCON CPU 020 modules are designed to be used with VME and VME32 modules. They are suitable for applications requiring large memories, fast computing speed and/or multiprocessing.

The ROBCON CPU 020 is based on the most advanced 32 bit microprocessor of today, the MC 68020. Thus it is capable of being both ordinary bus master, or as a slave module and a system controller module. The new released board meets the VME revision C and IEEE P1014/D1.0 and the VME32 bus specifications.

In addition there is onboard, One Mega byte dual port dynamic RAM memory with 310 nS cycle time. The sockets for 64 Kbyte on-board EEPROM memory are also included. The addressing range is as large as four Giga byte. Fast VME/VME32 access is based on two separate Giga byte address sections.

The data path is internally and externally 32 bits. Maximum bus rate is 20 Mbytes per second. Execution speed is from 2 to 8 million instructions per second (MIPS). Minimum execution time for one instruction is 0 nS! The CPU 020 uses fast separate access in 16 Mbyte VME bus sections for D16/A24, D32/A24 and even for D16/A16 bus transfer types.

The CPU 020 has VME bus priority (PRI) arbiter, four level VME bus requestor with dynamic requesting level and four dynamically selectable bus release modes: release when done (RWD), release on request (ROR), release never (RNE) and release when time out (RTO).

The new released CPU 020 also has the VME bus controller: syslock, reset and bus time out. There is seven level VME bus interrupt hierarchy. Levels to be served are dynamically selectable.

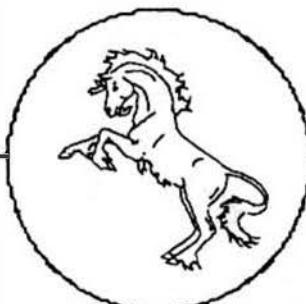
The module consists of two asynchronous serial communication channels with RS-232-C interface (async, bisync or HDLC). The other has additional connector and drivers for RS-422 interface.

The most features and options on-board are conveniently selectable by software instead of jumpers! Furthermore, there is on-board 68881 IEEE format floating point co-processor with the following features:
 * calculation speed 300 K flops in add, subtraction takes 2.25 μ s, 32 bit multiplication takes 2.5 μ s and 32 bit division takes 5.5 μ s only
 * supports 32, 64 and 80 bit extended IEEE format
 * supports trigonometric and logarithmic functions
 * supports conversions between floating point, integer and binary coded decimal.

In addition ROBCON CPU 020 has 68851 demand page Memory Management Unit.

CERN (European Particle Research center) has accepted, after investigation, this module to be used in numbers of different applications.

ROBCON - Euroka Electronics is willing to send information concerning the CPU 020 VME module and other modules available on request through the office in Helsinki.



MUSTANG-020 & UniFLEX 6809/68020 X-TALK A C-Modem/Hardware Hookup

Exclusive for UniFLEX MUSTANG-020 is a new package from Data Comp (CPI). X-TALK consists of two disks and a special cable, the hookup enables a 6809 SWTPC computer to dump UniFLEX files directly to the UniFLEX MUSTANG-020. This is the ONLY currently available method to transfer SWTPC 6809 UniFLEX files to a 68000 UniFLEX system. Ginnix 6809 users may dump a 6809 UniFLEX file to a 6809 UniFLEX five inch disk and it is readable by the MUSTANG-020.

The cable is specially prepared with internal connections to match the non-standard SWTPC SO/9 1/0 Db25 connectors. A special SWTPC S+ cable set is also available. Users should specify which SWTPC system he/she wishes to communicate with the MUSTANG-020.

The X-TALK software is furnished on two disks. One eight inch disk contains the S.E. MEDIA modem program C-MODEM (6809) the other disk is a MUSTANG-020 five inch disk with C-MODEM (68020). Text and binary files may be directly transferred between the two systems. The C-MODEM programs are unaltered and perform as excellent modem programs also.

X-TALK can be purchased with or without the special cables, but this special price is available to registered MUSTANG-020 users only.

X-TALK Complete (cable, 2 disks) \$99.95
 X-TALK Software (2 disk only) \$69.95
 X-TALK with C-MODEM Source Included \$149.95

Order from:

Data Comp Division (CPI)
 5900 Cassandra Smith Rd.
 Hixson, TN 37343
 615 842-4601
 TELEX 510 600-6630

Note: MUSTANG-020 current owners must furnish serial number from back plate of MUSTANG-020 system for this special offer.

Águst H. Bjarnason

Electronic Engineer, *clu. Ing.*

HOLTSBUD 44, 210 GARDABAER, ICELAND

Dear Editor:

Thank you very much for including the Macintosh computer in your magazine.

I did the 128K to 512K memory upgrade according to the instructions in a recent issue, and it took only about 3 hours and saved me several hundred dollars.

Do you, or any of your readers, know of any amateur radio software (morse, radioteletype etc.) for the Mac? I would appreciate any information very much.

Best Regards,

Águst H. Bjarnason

Águst H. Bjarnason, TF 3 OM
 Holtsbud 44, 210 Gardabaer
 Iceland

•P A T•

with C Source
\$229

*** PAT from Southeast Media -- A full Feature screen oriented **TEXT EDITOR** with all the best of "PIE". For those who swore by and loved only PIE, this is for you! All PIE features and much more! Too many features to list. And if you don't like these, change or add your own. C source furnished. Easily configured to your CRT, with special config section.

68008 - 68000 - 68010 - 68020 OS-9 68K Special: \$229.00
Includes full C source

**68008 - 68000
COMBO - PAT JUST \$249
68010 - 68020**

*** JUST from Southeast Media -- Text Formatter developed by Ron Anderson; for Dot Matrix Printers, provides many unique features. Output "Formatted" Text to the Display. "User Configurable" for adapting to other Printers (comes set up for Epson MX-80 with Graftrax); up to ten (10) imbedded "Printer Control Commands". Compensates for a "Double Width" printed line. Includes the normal line width, margin, indent, paragraph, space, vertical skip lines, page length, page numbering, centering, fill, justification, etc. Use with PAT or any other editor. The ONLY stand alone text processor for the 68XXX available, and at a very low price

68008 - 68000 - 68010 - 68020 OS-9 68K Special: \$79.95
Includes full C source!

\$79.95

with C Source

•J U S T•

Classified Advertising

68008 HARD DISK SYSTEM - COMPLETE

512K 68008 system, 10 megabyte hard disk, Xebec 1410A HD controller, 80 track double side, double density floppy. Complete with cabinet/power supply. Taken in on Mustang-020 trade-in. Version 1.2 OS-9, Basic09, Stylo, Mail Merge, Spelling Checker, Dynacalc - like new - original price \$2,900.00 range (advertised) - **SPECIAL - ONLY \$1750.00.**

615 842-4600 - Data Comp, ask for Dan or Tom.

Winchester 10 Megabyte Drives

Two (2) 10 Megabyte Hard-Disk Winchester Drives. Working - were removed for upgrade to larger drives.

1 - RMS Model #509 \$275.00
1 - Seagate Model #412 \$275.00
(615) 842-4600 Tom 9-5 EST.

LSI 68008 CPU card, "C" Compiler and Digital Research CPM/68K \$350.

Tano Outpost II, 56K, 2 5" DSDD Drives, FLEX, MUMPS \$595.

MICROKEY Single Board Computer, Target 128K RAM, FLEX, FORTH, with optional 6502 CPU & ROMS as advertised on p. 51 DEC. 84 68' Micro Journal. \$1800.

1-PT-69 complete with Dual 5" DSDD Disk System and Controller, includes FLEX DOS. \$745.

TELETYPE Model 43 PRINTER - with serial (RS232) interface and full ASCII keyboard. \$359.00 ready to run.

S/09 with Motorola 128K RAM, 1-MPS2, 1-Parallel Port, MP-09 CPU Card \$1290.

1-CDS1 20 Meg Hard Disk System with Controller \$1000.

(615) 842-4600 M-F 9 AM to 5 PM EST

Several 2MHZ 64K Static Ram cards, \$75 each. Misc. SS50 and SS30 cards. Call with your needs.

(703) 273-6629 evenings.

Sage IV multi-user micro, 10 mHZ 68000 cpu, 1 Mb RAM, 18 Mb Winchester, 2 DSDD-80 floppies, Freedom 100 Terminal, UCSD p-System with word processor & spreadsheet, Volition Systems Modula-2 with ASE,

Whitesmith's IDRIS (Unix look-alike) with full C.

\$4,500.00 (309) 246-8164

WANTED blank Data Systems 68 boards. Alen Gordon, M.D. 1435 W. 49th Place, Hialeah FL 33012 (305) 822-1100

ATTENTION SWTP Users S/09 Upgradeable to S+ 64K Memory, 8" Floppy, 10MB Winchester, 6 Serial Ports, 1 Parallel Port, Software, Manuals, Qume Terminal. MAKE OFFER! Call (314) 469-3100

Smoke Signal Chieftain, 20 Mg. Winchester, 20 Mg. tape, DSDD floppy, 1 Mg. memory, 4 serial & 2 parallel ports, software and manuals. Some repairs needed. \$6,000 or best offer.

(212) 288-3614

For Sale: Two Qume 8" Drives - Brand new unopened in original packaging- for 6800 System - 414-657-9390

For Sale: 6800 Computer with smoke signal boards - 2- 8" Drives 2-Soroc terminals working order- Database + Word Processing Software- Full Documentation 414-632-5151

ARCADE 50

POWERFUL COLOR GRAPHICS

Uses the new TMS9918A Video Display processor. High resolution 256 x 192 pixel display with 15 colors. 16K Bytes of onboard RAM does not reduce user memory. 32 graphic images can be individually moved with simple X-Y commands for smooth animation. External Video input allows subtitle NTSC composite video output.

SOUND EFFECTS AND MUSIC

- Three AY3-8910 Programmable Sound Generators
- Nine simultaneous voices
- Three independent noise sources
- Onboard stereo amplifier drives two 8 ohm speakers

ADDITIONAL I/O CAPABILITIES

- Eight analog inputs with 8 bit resolution
- Supports for 4 joysticks with pushbutton switches
- Eight bit parallel I/O port
- Entire unit maps into 256 bytes of memory

FBASIC

TERMINUS DESIGN INC, in conjunction with Microware Systems Corporation, is proud to announce FBASIC an enhancement of Microware's 6800/BASIC. Their fast compiled BASIC has been adapted for 6809 users with added video and sound features for ARCADE 50 users. FBASIC is a true compiler that produces optimized machine language modules which are ROMable and require no Run-Time package. FBASIC requires less memory overhead and runs hundreds of times faster than BASIC interpreters. It supports standard BASIC instruction including Stringfunctions, Disk I/O and fast integer arithmetic with multiple-precision capability. Graphics verbs and functions fully support the Arcade 50.

ARCADE 50 assembled and tested	\$325.00
Video and Audio connector set	15.00
4 Joystick connector set	15.00
2 Radio Shack Joysticks	24.00
Gold Molex connectors	12.00
A/BASIC for 6800	110.00
FBASIC for 6809	110.00
FBASIC (with ARCADE 50)	75.00
ARCADE 50 RGB	375.00
LABVIDEO (Motorola EXORous)	375.00
NEW MV08 8 08 Processor Board	225.00
256K Dynamic Memory Board	795.00
256K Dynamic Memory Board w/64KI	395.00
64K Dynamic Memory Board	295.00

TERMINUS DESIGN INC

16 SCARBROUGH ROAD

ELLENWOOD, GA 30049

(404) 474-4866

TERMINUS DESIGN INC



OS-9 UniFLEX MUSTANG-020, 68020, 68881 AND MORE HANDS-ON EXPERIENCE

The DATA-Comp Division of Computer Publishing Corporation announces their new and innovative HANDS-ON 68020 computer familiarization two day event. A chance to TRY BEFORE YOU BUY!

For two full days (Monday through Friday - excluding legal holidays) each participant will be furnished the exclusive use of a 68020 computer (MUSTANG-020). Each system will have available native C compilers, BASIC, assembler and other high level languages. Each system will be equipped with the Motorola MC 68881 math co-processor, where applicable.

Each demonstration room will contain not more than two work stations. Each system will be equipped with floppy disk, 20 megabyte Winchester technology hard disk, and 2 megabyte of RAM. RAM is partitioned as 690K bytes of RAM disk and 1.2 megabyte of user RAM space.

Participants are encouraged to bring along any source level projects, for evaluation, in C, BASIC or assembler. Call for availability of other HHLs.

Although this is not a training seminar, Data-Comp personnel are available for assistance and consultation. This event is scheduled for hands-on evaluations of the 68020 CPU, 68881 math co-processor and MUSTANG-020 system, operating in a functional environment.

Transportation to and from the airport and hotel/motel will be provided. Lunch provided both days. Chattanooga airport is serviced by American, Delta, Republic and other airlines.

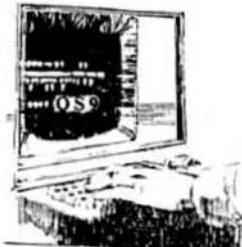


COST

One person - \$375.00

Two persons - \$595.00

* Motel single \$22.00, double \$26.00
Includes satellite TV - convenient to food and shopping



DATA-COMP
5900 Cassandra Smith Rd.
Hixson, TN 37343

(615)842-4600
For OS-9
Telex 5106006630

Systems available for both OS-9 and UniFLEX. Reservation should be made 15 days in advance. Attendee should initially indicate OS-9, UniFLEX or both. Special facilities available on request. Please write or call for additional information.

NOTE: Both OS-9 and UniFLEX are Unix type operating systems. Each has been enhanced in some aspect or another. Prospective attendees should have some working knowledge or experience with one of these operating systems, to gain full benefit of the session. However, a newcomer will find that it is a simple matter to be fairly proficient in using these systems in the allocated time. Special system instruction available on request. Call or write.

* Hotel/Motel cost are separate cost, not included in the basic cost shown.

SOFTWARE DEVELOPERS!

YOU'VE JUST BEEN GIVEN THE BEST REASON YET
TO GET OUR GROXX/UNIX® DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM

THE VAR/68K® SERIES



RESELLERS!

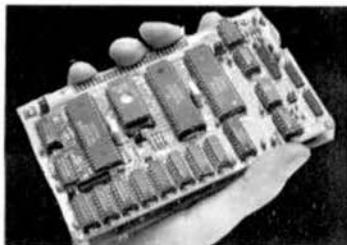
IBM PC/OS9 Compatibility

Smoke Signal can add IBM PC capability to your OS9 system for as little as \$1195 plus software.

VAR/68K is a registered trademark of Groxx Systems.
NEOLUX is a registered trademark of Alconic Corp.
UNIX is a registered trademark of Bell Laboratories.

TO OBTAIN YOUR VAR/68K
AT THESE LOW PRICES, CONTACT:

SMOKE SIGNAL
11495 1/2 CEDAR
WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91362
(818) 989-0340 / Telex 410-414-2165



512K RAM Expansion Compact Flexible 6809 Computer

The new ST-2900 system — a complete 64K small business or hobbyist computer, is only one of its many possible configurations. Among its features are:

- Small enough to hold in your hand! (Eurocard size: 3.9" x 6.3")
- Three board "system" for greater versatility than single board computers
- CPU Board — powerful 6809E processor, 16K or 64K RAM, 1K 32K EPROM, 2 RS232 serial ports with software programmable baud rates, 16 bit counter/timer. Run the CPU board all by itself, or plug your own custom board or our FDC board and/or RAM-512 board into the expansion connector.
- FDC Board — double-sided/double-density floppy disk controller with adjustment free digital data separator and write precompensation. 2 8-bit parallel ports, 2 16-bit counter/timers, prototyping area
- RAM-512 Board — 524,288 bytes of RAM on a 4.15" x 8.3" board! Low power, includes RAM-Disk software for FLEX/STAR-DDS or OS9.
- FLEX, STAR-DOSS, and OS-9 supported — software selectable.
- OS-9 Conversion Package lets you use the low cost Radio Shack Co version of OS-9 on our ST-2900 system. Save \$131 off the suggested list price of OS-9. **No programming is involved.** Supports CoCo OS-9, standard OS-9, and MIZAR OS-968K disk formats. Compatible with PC-XFER to let you read/write/format MS-DOS disks!
- CPU bare board plus EPROM \$45 OS-9 Conversion Package \$49
- FDC bare board \$38 FLEX Conversion Package \$29
- RAM-512 board A&F (two RAM) \$299 CPU + FDC + OS-9 Conversion \$119
- CPU + FDC board set assembled and tested \$329
- Add \$5 shipping/handling (\$10 overseas). These prices are in U.S. funds. Canadian orders, call or write for prices. Terms: check, money order, VISA, MasterCard, FLEX, Technical Systems Consultants, OS-9 — Microware & Motorola, MS-DOS — MICO (8001)

Source code for ST-2900 OS9 device drivers now available \$99

SARDIS TECHNOLOGIES

2261 E. 11th Ave. Vancouver, B.C., Canada V5N 1Z7

Call or write for free catalog
and complete price list
(604) 255-4485

Clearbrook Software Group



Information Management System

Some notable features include:

- General purpose database manager.
- Menu-driven front end.
- Comprehensive applications language.
- User definable screen forms.
- Interactive ad-hoc query environment.
- User definable report forms and report generator.
- Data base program generator.

CSG IMS for OS9/6809 L1 is \$495.
Introductory price until June 30, 1986
is \$395

A run-time package for user-developed and distributed applications is \$100.

CSG IMS will be available for OS9/68000 and OS9/6809 L1 in the second quarter of 1986.

Other CSG Products:

Libr — this is an object librarian, designed to create, inspect and maintain modules and libraries. For use with Microware's C compiler and RMA assembler.

For OS9/6809: \$50

Tx — is a general purpose text editor, and has features making it suitable for program creation and editing. It is the same editor which is included with CSG IMS.

For OS9/6809 (soon for OS9/68000): \$50

For information or orders, write:

Clearbrook Software Group

446 Harrison Street

PO Box 8000-499

Sumas, WA USA 98295-8000

Telephone: (604) 853-9118

Dealer inquiries welcome.

North American orders add \$5 for shipping.

Foreign orders add \$10 for shipping.

OS9 is a registered trademark of
Microware and Motorola

ATTENTION all STAR-DOS Users!

We have made some very significant changes. Improvements, and additions to STAR-DOS™.

STAR-DOS now ... handles random files with unsurpassed speed ... even allows random files to be extended ... loads programs faster than ever ... has extensive error checking to avoid operator and system errors ... comes with source code to allow you to modify STAR-DOS for your system to add automatic date insertion, time stamping of files (even random files), and RAM disks up to a megabyte ... allows up to ten drives ... includes a wide selection of utilities which often cost extra on other systems ... comes with superb documentation and user support.

We greatly suggest that you update your present copy of STAR-DOS. Just send us your original STAR-DOS disk along with \$3 to cover postage, handling, and a 15-page update manual.

And if you aren't using STAR-DOS yet

why not switch from FLEX (tm of Technical Systems Consultants) to STAR-DOS (our trademark) now? Consider also our SPELL 'N FIX and MAGIC SPELL spelling correction programs, WRITE 'N SPELL dictionary lookup program, HUMBUG monitor and debug system, CHECK 'N TAX home accounting system, SBC-02-B single-board control computer, and more. Write for a catalog, or call us at (914) 241-0287.



Box 209 Mt. Kisco NY 10549

ANDERSON COMPUTER CONSULTANTS & ASSOCIATES

Ron Anderson, respected author and columnist for 68 MICRO JOURNAL announces the **Anderson Computer Consultants & Associates**, a consulting firm dealing primarily in 68XX(X) software design. Our wide experience in designing 6809 based control systems for machine tools is now available on a consultation basis.

Our experience includes programming machine control functions, signal analysis, multi-axis servo control (CNC) and general software design and development. We have extensive experience in instrumentation and analysis of specialized software. We support all popular languages pertaining to the 6809 and other 68XX(X) processors.

If you are a manufacturer of a control or measuring package that you believe could benefit from efficient software, write or call Ron Anderson. The fact that any calculation you can do with pencil and paper, can be done much better with a microcomputer. We will be happy to review your problem and offer a modern, state-of-the-art microcomputer solution. We can do the entire job or work with your software or hardware engineers.

Anderson Computer Consultants & Associates
3540 Sturbridge Court
Ann Arbor, MI 48105

Heavy Duty Switching Power Supply

For a limited time we will offer our HEAVY DUTY switching power supply, for those of you wanting to do your own thing with hard disk systems, etc. Note that this is a price far below normal prices for supplies of this quality.

MAKE: Bouchert

Size: 10.5 x 5 x 2.5 inches-including heavy mounting bracket/heatsink.

Rating: in 110/220 ac (strap change) Out: 130 watts

Outputs: +5 volts - 10.0 amps
+12 volts - 4.0 amps
+12 volts - 2.0 amps
-12 volts - 0.5 amps

Mating Connector: Terminal strip — Load reaction:
Automatic short circuit recovery

Price: \$59.95
2 or more \$49.95 each

ADD \$ 7.50 each for S/H

MAKE: Bouchert

Size: 10.75 x 6.2 x 2.25 inches including heatsink.

Rating: in 110/220 ac (strap change) Out: 81 watts

Outputs: +5 volts - 8.0 amps
+12 volts - 2.4 amps
+12 volts - 2.4 amps
+12 volts - 2.1 amps
-12 volts - .40 amps

Mating Connectors: Molex connectors — Load reaction:
Automatic short circuit recovery

Price: \$49.95
2 or more \$39.95 each

ADD \$ 7.50 each for S/H



Also: Dyaan made Diskettes - 8" SSDD Box of 10 — \$18.00
We pay Shipping in U.S.A. & Canada

DATA-COMP

5900 Cassandra Smith Rd.
Hixson, TN 37343



(615)842-4600
For Ordering
Telex 5106008630

SOFTWARE FOR 680x AND MSDOS

SUPER SLEUTH DISASSEMBLERS

EACH \$99-FLEX \$101-OS/9 \$100-UNIFLEX

OBJECT-ONLY versions: EACH \$50-FLEX, OS/9, COCO

Interactively generate source on disk with labels. Include xref, binary editing specify 6800, 1, 2, 3, 5, 8, 9/6502 version or Z80/8080.5 version OS/9 version also processes FLEX format object file under OS/9. COCO DOS available in 6800, 1, 2, 3, 5, 8, 9/6502 version (not Z80/8080.5) only

CROSS-ASSEMBLERS (REAL ASSEMBLERS, NOT MACRO SETS)

EACH \$50-FLEX, OS/9, UNIFLEX, MSDOS ANY 3 \$100 ALL \$200

specify for 180x, 6502, 6800, 6805, 6809, 26, 280, 8048, 8051, 8065, 88000 modules, free-standing cross-assemblers in C, with load/unload utilities and macros 8-bit (not 68000) sources for additional \$50 each, \$100 for 3, \$300 for all

DEBUGGING SIMULATORS FOR POPULAR 8-BIT MICROPROCESSORS

EACH \$75-FLEX \$100-OS/9 \$80-UNIFLEX

OBJECT-ONLY versions: EACH \$50-COCO FLEX, COCO OS/9

Interactively simulate processors, include disassembly, formatting, binary editing specify for 6800/1, (14)6805, 6502, 6809 OS/9, Z80 FLEX

ASSEMBLER CODE TRANSLATORS FOR 6502, 6800/1, 6809

6502 to 6809 \$75-FLEX \$45-OS/9 \$80-UNIFLEX

6800/1 to 6809 & 6809 to position-ind. \$50-FLEX \$75-OS/9 \$80-UNIFLEX

FULL-SCREEN X BASIC PROGRAMS with cursor control

AVAILABLE FOR FLEX, UNIFLEX, AND MSDOS

DISPLAY GENERATOR/DOCUMENTOR \$50 w/source, \$25 without

MAILING LIST SYSTEM \$100 w/source, \$50 without

INVENTORY WITH MRP \$100 w/source, \$50 without

TABULA RASA SPREADSHEET \$100 w/source, \$50 without

DISK AND X BASIC UTILITY PROGRAM LIBRARY

\$50-FLEX \$30-UNIFLEX/MSDOS

edit disk sectors, sort directory, maintain master catalog, do disk sorts, resequence some or all of BASIC program, read BASIC program, etc. non-FLEX versions include sort and resequence only

CMODEM TELECOMMUNICATIONS PROGRAM

\$100-FLEX, OS/9, UNIFLEX, MS-DOS

OBJECT-ONLY versions: EACH \$50
menu-driven with terminal mode, file transfer, MODEM7, XON-XOFF, etc. for COCO and non-COCO; drives internal COCO modem port up to 2400 Baud

DISKETTES & SERVICES

5.25" DISKETTES

EACH 10-PACK \$12.50-SSSD/SSDD/DSDD

American-made, guaranteed 100% quality, with Tyvek jackets, hub rings, and labels

ADDITIONAL SERVICES FOR THE COMPUTING COMMUNITY

CUSTOMIZED PROGRAMMING

We will customize any of the programs described in this advertisement or in our brochure for specialized customer use or to cover new processors; the charge for such customization depends upon the marketability of the modifications.

CONTRACT PROGRAMMING

We will create new programs or modify existing programs on a contract basis, a service we have provided for over twenty years; the computers on which we have performed contract programming include most popular models of minicomputers, including IBM, Burroughs, Univac, Honeywell, most popular models of microcomputers, including DEC, IBM, DG, HP, AT&T, and most popular brands of microcomputers, including 6800/1, 6809, Z80, 6502, 68000, using most appropriate languages and operating systems, on systems ranging in size from large telecommunications to single board controllers; the charge for contract programming is usually by the hour or by the task.

CONSULTING

We offer a wide range of business and technical consulting services, including seminars, advice, training, and design, on any topic related to computers; the charge for consulting is normally based upon time, travel, and expenses.

Computer Systems Consultants, Inc.

1454 Latte Lane, Conyers, GA 30207

Telephone 404-483-4570 or 1717

We take orders at any time, but plan long discussions after 6, if possible.

Contact us about catalog, dealer, discounts, and services.

Most programs in source: give computer, OS, disk size, 25% off multiple purchases of same program on one order. VISA and MASTER CARD accepted; US funds only, please. Add GA sales tax (if in GA) and 5% shipping.

UNIFLEX™ Technical Systems Consultants, OS/9 Microwerk, COCO Tandy/MSDOS Microsoft.

SOFTWARE FOR THE HARDCORE

** FORTH PROGRAMMING TOOLS from the 68XX&X **
** FORTH specialists -- get the best!! **

NOW AVAILABLE — A variety of rom and disk FORTH systems to run on and/or do TARGET COMPILE for 6800, 6301/6801, 6809, 68000, 8080, Z80

Write or call for information on a special system to fit your requirement.

Standard systems available for these hardware—

EPSON HX-20 rom system and target compiler
6809 rom systems for SS-50, EXORCISER, STD, ETC.
COLOR COMPUTER
6800/6809 FLEX or EXORCISER disk systems.
68000 rom based systems
68000 CPM-68K disk systems, MODEL II/12/16

iFORTH is a refined version of FORTH Interest Group standard FORTH, faster than FIG-FORTH. FORTH is both a compiler and an interpreter. It executes orders of magnitudes faster than interpretive BASIC. MORE IMPORTANT, CODE DEVELOPMENT AND TESTING is much, much faster than compiled languages such as PASCAL and C. If Software DEVELOPMENT COSTS are an important concern for you, you need FORTH!

firmFORTH™ is for the programmer who needs to squeeze the most into roms. It is a professional programmer's tool for compact rommable code for controller applications.

** iFORTH and firmFORTH are trademarks of Talbot Microsystems
** FLEX is a trademark of Technical Systems Consultants, Inc.
** CP M-68K is trademark of Digital Research Inc.

iFORTH™

from TALBOT MICROSYSTEMS

NEW SYSTEMS FOR 6301/6801, 6809, and 68000

...> iFORTH SYSTEMS <...>

For all FLEX systems: GIMIX, SWTP, SSB, or EXORcisor Specify 5 or 8 inch diskette, hardware type, and 6800 or 6809.

** iFORTH — extended fig FORTH (1 disk) \$100 (\$15) with fig line editor.

** iFORTH+ — more! (3 5" or 2 8" disks) \$250 (\$25) adds screen editor, assembler, extended data types, utilities, games, and debugging aids.

** TRS-80 COLORFORTH — available from The Micro Works firm FORTH — 6809 only. \$350 (\$10)

For target compilations to rommable code. Automatically deletes unused code. Includes HOST system source and target nucleus source. No royalty on targets. Requires but does not include iFORTH+.

** FORTH PROGRAMMING AIDS — elaborate decompiler \$150 68000

** iFORTH for HX-20, in 16K roms for expansion unit or replace BASIC \$170

** iFORTH/68K for CP M-68K 8" disk system \$290 Makes Model 16 a super software development system.

** Nautilus Systems Cross Compiler — Requires: iFORTH+ HOST+ at least one TARGET:

— HOST system code (6809 or 68000) \$200

— TARGET source code: 6800-\$200, 6301/6801-\$200

same plus HX-20 extensions— \$300
6809—\$300, 8080/Z80—\$200, 68000—\$350

Manuals available separately — price in ().
Add \$6 system for shipping, \$15 for foreign air.

TALBOT MICROSYSTEMS

1927 Curtis Ave., Redondo Beach, CA 90278 (213) 376 9941

WINDRUSH MICRO SYSTEMS

UPROM II



PROGRAMS and VERIFIES: 2750, T2508, 12716, 12516, 12732/2732A, MC68706/6, 12764/2766A, T2564, 127128/27128A, and 127256. Intel, Texas, Motorola.

NO PERSONALITY MODULES REQUIRED!

TRI-VOLT EPROMS ARE NOT SUPPORTED

INTEL's Intelligent programming (IIP) implemented for Intel 2764, 27128 and 27256 devices. Intelligent programming reduces the average programming time of a 2764 from 7 minutes to 1 minute 15 seconds (under FLEX) with greatly improved reliability.

Fully enclosed pod with 5' of flat ribbon cable for connection to the host computer MC6821 PIA Interface board.

MC6809 software for FLEX and OS9 (Level 1 or 2, Version 1.2).

BINARY DISK FILE offset loader supplied with FLEX, MDOS and OS9.

Menu driven software provides the following facilities:

- a. FILL a selected area of the buffer with a HEX char.
- b. MOVE the buffer in HEX and ASCII.
- c. DUMP a string of bytes in the buffer.
- d. FIND the contents of the buffer.
- e. EXAMINE/CHANGE checksum a selected area of the buffer.
- f. CRC a selected area of an EPROM into the buffer.
- g. COPY a selected area of an EPROM against the buffer.
- h. VERIFY a selected area of an EPROM with data in the buffer.
- i. PROGRAM a selected area of an EPROM with data in the buffer.
- j. SELECT a new EPROM type (return to types menu).
- k. ENTER the system monitor.
- l. RETURN to the operating system.
- m. EXECUTE any OS9 utility (only in FLEX and OS9 versions).

FLEX AND OS9 VERSIONS AVAILABLE FROM GIPLEX. SSB/MDOS CONTACT US DIRECT.

PL/9

- Friendly inter-active environment where you have INSTANT access to the Editor, the compiler, and the Trace-Debugger, which, amongst other things, can single step the program a SOURCE line at a time. You also have direct access to any FLEX utility and your system monitor.
- 375+ page manual organized as a tutorial with plenty of examples.
- Fast SINGLE PASS compiler produces 8k of COMPACT and FAST 6809 machine code output per minute with no run-time overheads or license fees.
- Fully compatible with TSC test editor format disk files.
- Signed and unsigned BYTES and INTEGERS, 32-bit floating point REALS.
- Vectors (single dimension arrays) and pointers are supported.
- Mathematical expressions: (+), (-), (*), (/), modulus (%), negation (-)
- Expression evaluators: (=), (=), (=), (=), (=), (=)
- Bit operators: (AND), (OR), (EOR/XOR), (NOT), (SHIFT), (SWAP)
- Logical operators: (AND), (OR), (EOR/XOR)
- Control statements: IF..THEN..ELSE, IF..CASE1..CASE2..ELSE, BEGIN..END, WHILE..DO, REPEAT..UNTIL, REPEAT..FOREVER, CALL, JUMP, RETURN, BREAK, GOTO.
- Direct access to (ACCA), (ACCB), (ACCD), (REG), (CCR) and (STACK).
- FULLY supports the MC6809 RESET, NMI, FIRE, INT, SW1, SW2, and SW3 vectors. Writing a self-starting (from power-up) program that uses ANY, or ALL, of the MC6809 interrupt is an absolute snap!
- Machine code may be embedded in the program via the 'GEN' statement. This enables you to code critical routines in assembly language and embed them in the PL/9 program (see 'MACE' for details).
- Procedures may be passed and may return variables. This makes them functions which behave as though they were an integral part of PL/9.
- Several fully documented library procedure modules are supplied: IOSUBS, B1T10, HARDIO, MEXIO, FLEXIO, SCIPACK, STRSUBS, BASTRING, and REALCON.

"... THIS IS THE MOST EFFICIENT COMPILER I HAVE FOUND TO DATE."

Quoted from Ron Anderson's FLEX User Notes column in '68. Need we say more?

**WORSTEAD LABORATORIES, NORTH WALSHAM,
NORFOLK, ENGLAND. NR28 9SA.**

TEL: 44 (692) 404088
TLX: 975548 WMICRO G

MACE/XMACE/ASM05

All of these products feature a highly productive environment where the editor and the assembler reside in memory together. Gone are the days of tedious disk load and save operations while you are debugging your code.

- Friendly inter-active environment where you have instant access to the Editor and the Assembler, FLEX utilities and your system monitor.
- MACE can also produce ASRPROCS (GEN statements) for PL/9 with the assembly language source passed to the output as comments.
- XMACE is a cross assembler for the 6800/1/2/3/8 and supports the extended mnemonics of the 6803.
- ASM05 is a cross assembler for the 6805.

D - BUG

LOOKING for a single step tracer and mini in-line disassembler that is easy to use? Look no further, you have found it. This package is ideal for those small assembly language program debugging sessions. D-BUG occupies less than 6K (including its stack and variables) and may be loaded anywhere in memory. All you do is LOAD IT, AIM IT and GO! (800 col VDU's only).

McCOSH 'C'

This is as complete a 'C' compiler as you will find on any operating system for the 6809. It is completely compatible with UNIX V7 and only lacks 'bit-fields' (which are of little practical use in an 8-bit world).

- Produces very efficient assembly language source output with the 'C' source optionally interleaved as comments.
- Built-in optimizer will shorten object code by about 11%.
- Supports interleaved assembly language programs.
- INCLUDES its own assembler. The TSC relocating assembler is only required if you want to generate your own libraries.
- The pre-processor, compiler, optimizer, assembler and toader all run independently or under the 'CC' executive. 'CC' makes compiling a program to executable object as simple as typing in "CC_HELLO.C <RETURN>".

IEEE - 488

- SUPPORTS ALL PRINCIPAL MODES OF THE IEEE-488 (1975/8) BUS SPECIFICATION:
 - Talker
 - Listener
 - System Controller
 - Serial Poll
 - Parallel Poll
 - Secondary Address
 - Group Trigger
 - Talk only ... Listen only
- Fully documented with a complete reprint of the KILOBAUD article on the IEEE bus and the Motorola publication 'Getting aboard the IEEE Bus'.
- Low level assembly language drivers suitable for 6800, 6801, 6802, 6803, 6808 and 6809 are supplied in the form of listings. A complete back to back test program is also supplied in the form of a listing. These drivers have been extensively tested and are GUARANTEED to work.
- Single S-30 board (4, 8 or 16 addresses per port), fully socketed, gold plated bus connectors and IEEE interface cable assembly.

PRICES

UBUG	(6809 FLEX only)	\$ 75.00
MACE	(6809 FLEX only)	\$ 75.00
XMACE	(6809 FLEX only)	\$ 98.00
ASM05	(6809 FLEX only)	\$ 98.00
PL/9	(6809 FLEX only)	\$198.00
'C'	(6809 FLEX only)	\$295.00

IEEE-488	with IEEE-488 cable assembly	\$295.00
UPROM-II/U	with one version of software (no cable or interface) ..	\$395.00
UPROM-II/C	as above but complete with cable and S-30 Interface ..	\$545.00
CABLE	S1 twist-n-flat 50 way cable with IDC connectors ..	\$ 35.00
S-30 ENT	SS-30 Interface for UPROM-II ..	\$130.00
EXOR INT	Motorola EXORbus (EXORbus) Interface for UPROM-II ..	\$195.00
UPROM SFT	Software drivers for 2nd operating system ..	
	Specify FLEX or OS9 AND disk size ..	\$ 35.00
UPROM SRC	Assembly language source (contact us direct) ..	\$295.00

ALL PRICES INCLUDE AIR MAIL POSTAGE

TERMS: CWD. Payment by Int'l Money Order, VISA or MASTER-CARD also accepted.

WE STOCK THE FOLLOWING COMPANIES PRODUCTS:
GIMIX, SSB, FML, MICROWARE, TSC, LUCIDATA, LLOYD I/O,
& ALFORD & ASSOCIATES.

FLEX (tm) is a trademark of Technical Systems Consultants, OS-9 (tm) is a trademark of Microware Systems Corporation, MDOS (tm) and EXORciser (tm) are trademarks of Motorola Incorporated.

'68' MICRO JOURNAL

OK, PLEASE ENTER MY SUBSCRIPTION

Bill My: Master Charge — VISA

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

For 1-Year 2 Years 3 Years

Enclosed: \$ _____

Name _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

My Computer Is: _____

Subscription Rates
(Effective March 3, 1985)

U.S.A.: 1 Year \$24.50, 2 Years \$42.50, 3 Years \$64.50

* Foreign Surface: Add \$12.00 per Year to USA Price.

* Foreign Airmail: Add \$48.00 per Year to USA Price.

* Canada & Mexico: Add \$ 9.50 per Year to USA Price.

* U.S. Currency Cash or Check Drawn on a USA Bank !!!

68 Micro Journal
5900 Cassandra Smith Rd.
Hixson, TN 37343



(615)842-4600

Telex 5106006630



LLOYD I/O
INC.

Lloyd I/O is a computer engineering corporation providing software and hardware products and consulting services.

19535 NE GLISAN • PORTLAND, OR 97230 (USA)
PHONE: (503) 666-1097 • TELEX: 910 380 5448 LLOYD I/O

New Product!

CRASMB™ CROSS ASSEMBLER NOW AVAILABLE FOR OS9/68000

LLOYD I/O announces the release of the CRASMB 8 Bit Macro Cross Assembler for Microware's OS9 disk operating system for the 68000 family of microprocessors. In recent increasing demand for the OS9/68000 version of CRASMB, LLOYD I/O has translated its four year old CRASMB for the OS9/6809 and FLEX/6809 to the OS9/68000 environment.

CRASMB supports assembly language software development for these microprocessors: 1802, 6502, 6800, 6801, 6303, 6804, 6805, 6809, 6811, TMS 7000, 8048/family, 8051/family, 8080/85, Z8, and the Z80. CRASMB is a full featured assembler with macro and conditional assembly facilities. It generates object code using 4 different formats: none, FLEX, Motorola S1-S9, and Intel Hex. Another format is available which outputs the source code after macro expansion, etc. CRASMB allows label (symbols) length to 30 characters and has label cross referencing options.

CRASMB for OS9/68000 is available for \$432 in US funds only. It may be purchased with VISA/MASTERCHARGE cards, checks, US money orders, or US government (federal, state, etc.) purchase orders. NOTE: please add \$5 shipping in the USA and use your street address for UPS shipments. Add \$30 for all overseas orders. CRASMB for OS9/6809 and FLEX/6809 cost \$399 plus shipping.

You may contact Frank Hoffman at LLOYD I/O, 19535 NE Glisan, Portland, Oregon, 97230. Phone: (503) 666-1097. Telex: 910 380 5448, answer back: LLOYD I/O. Easylink: 62846110. See list of distributors below.

USA:	VISA, MC, COD, CHECKS, ACCEPTED	
England:	LLOYD I/O (503 666 1097), Vivoway (0582 423425),	S.E. MEDIA (800 338 6800)
Germany:	Zacher Computer (65 25 299),	Windrush (0692 405189)
Australia:	Paris Radio Electronics (344 9111)	Kell Software (06203 6741)
Japan:	Microboards (0474) 22-1741	Seikou (03) 832-6000
Switzerland:	Ecom AG (056 86 27 24)	
Sweden:	Micromaster Scandinavon AG (018 - 138595)	

K-BASIC, DO, SEARCH and RESCLE UTILITIES
PATCH, CRASMB and CRASME 16.32 are trademarks of LLOYD I/O
OS9 is a " of Microware. FLEX is a " of ISC

OS-9™ SOFTWARE

SDISK—Standard disk driver module allows the use of 35, 40, or 80 track double sided drives with COCO OS-9 plus you can read/write/format the OS-9 formats used by other OS-9 systems. \$29.95

SDISK + BOOTFIX—As above plus boot directly from a double sided diskette \$35.95

FILTER KIT #1—Eleven OS-9 utilities for "wild card" directory lists, copies, moves, deletes, sorts, etc. Now includes disk sector edit utility also. \$29.95 (\$31.95)

FILTER KIT #2—Macgen command macro generator builds new commands by combining old ones with parameter substitution, 10 other utilities. \$29.95 (\$31.95)
HACKER'S KIT #1—Disassembler and related utilities allow disassembly from memory, file. \$24.95 (\$26.95)

PC-XFER UTILITIES—Utilities to read/write and format MS-DOS™ diskettes on CoCo under OS-9. Also transfer files between RS disk basic and OS-9. \$45 (version now available for SSB level II systems, inquire).

CCRD 512K RAM DISK CARTRIDGE—Requires RS Multipak Interface; with software below creates OS-9 RAM disk device. \$259

CCRVD OS-9 Driver software for above. \$20

BOLD prices are CoCo OS-9 format disk, other formats (in parenthesis) specify format and OS-9 level. All orders prepaid or COD, VISA and MasterCard accepted. Add \$1.50 S&H on prepaid, COD actual charges added.

SS-50C

1 MEGABYTE RAM BOARD

Full megabyte of ram with disable options to suit any SS-50 6809 system. High reliability, can replace static ram for a fraction of the cost, \$699 for 2 Mhz or \$799 for 2.25 Mhz board assembled, tested and fully populated.

2 MEGABYTE RAM DISK BOARD

RD2 2 megabyte dedicated ram disk board for SS-50 systems. Up to 8 boards may be used in one system. \$1150; OS-9 drivers and test program, \$30.

(Add \$6 shipping and insurance, quantity discounts available.)

D.P. Johnson, 7055 S.W. Cedarcrest St.
Portland, OR 97223 (503) 244-6152

(For best service call between 9:11 AM Pacific Time.)

OS-9 is a trademark of Microware and Motorola Inc.
MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft, Inc.

COMPILER EVALUATION SERVICES

By: Ron Anderson

The S.E. MEDIA Division of Computer Publishing Inc., is offering the following SUBSCRIBER SERVICE:

COMPILER COMPARISON AND EVALUATION REPORT

Due to the constant and rapid updating and enhancement of numerous compilers, and the different utility, appeal, speed, level of communication, memory usage, etc., of different compilers, the following services are now being offered with periodic updates.

This service, with updates, will allow you who are wary or confused by the various claims of compiler vendors, an opportunity to review comparisons, comments, benchmarks, etc., concerning the many different compilers on the market, for the 6809 microcomputer. Thus the savings could far offset the small cost of this service.

Many have purchased compilers and then discovered that the particular compiler purchased either is not the most efficient for their purposes or does not contain features necessary for their application. Thus the added expense of purchasing additional compiler(s) or not being able to fully utilize the advantages of high level language compilers becomes too expensive.

The following COMPILERS are reviewed initially, more will be reviewed, compared and benchmarked as they become available to the author:

PASCAL "C" GSPL WHIMSICAL PL/9

Initial Subscription - \$ 39.95

(includes 1 year updates)

Updates for 1 year - \$ 14.50

S.E. MEDIA - C.P.I.
5900 Cassandra Smith Rd.
Knox, Tn. 37343
(615) 842-4601

68000 68020 68010

68008 6809 6800

Write or phone for catalog.

AAA Chicago Computer Center

120 Chestnut Lane — Wheeling IL 60090
(312) 459-0450

Technical Consultation available most weekdays from 4 PM to 6 PM CST

68008

68000

A Powerful 1 - 2 - 3 Combination

68010

68020

1. Stylo-Graph Word Processor
Stylo-Merge Text Formatter
Stylo-Spell 42,000 Word dictionary
2. Motorola 68000 Microprocessors
3. The 68K OS9 Operating System

All the Stylo programs are written in 68K assembly code making their performance second to none.

The ability to always see on the screen what your printout will look like saves time and makes your work easier.

**Why settle for less than the best?
Check it out today!**

Call or write for catalog

VISA OR MASTERCARD ACCEPTED



Stylo Software, Inc.

P.O. Box 916 4221 Street
IDAHO FALLS, IDAHO 83420
1209 529-3210

Beyond Pascal, 'C', and ADA® there is a better programming language:

QPL

An easier, faster method of developing high quality programs is yours with QPL. This is a language of unmatched power and convenience which can stimulate your creative abilities.

QPL is very efficient without being terse. It's EASY TO READ & WRITE! A program written in Pascal, 'C', Basic, or Cobol can usually be written in about 70% FEWER LINES in QPL. The powerful QPL compiler manages the details of programming, allowing you to concentrate on the problem to be solved.

Many Applications:

- Business data processing.
- Computer aided instruction / games.
- Expert systems / artificial intelligence.
- Text processing, encoding / decoding.
- High precision math applications.
- Systems utility programs.
- Robotics.
- Industrial microcomputer applications.

No matter what type of programming you do, QPL has features designed to speed up development and reduce maintenance.

QPL is as easy to learn as BASIC, and more powerful than Pascal. The clearly written 90 page manual has over 30 complete example programs.

The QPL compiler and run time library is written in assembly language for maximum speed and minimum space. It includes a linking loader to minimize the final program size.

Some features of QPL are:

- Exact Arithmetic — no rounding or truncation.
- Extra wide range: (10 exp ± 32000).
- Unlimited length variable names and strings.
- Simple branch & loop methods, no nesting problems.
- Powerful string processing commands: alternation, concatenation, pattern matching, and more.
- High efficiency file formatting (about twice the space efficiency of Pascal and Basic files).
- Automatic variable sizing, no field overflows.
- Name Indirection for easy data chaining.
- Conformant arrays hold mixed data types.
- Compatible with Pascal, Basic, Cobol, Assembly.
- Simple input and output methods & printer control.
- Fast, efficient compilation.
- Symbolic tracing for fast de-bug.

Language brochure with example program	FREE
Demonstration disk + mini-manual	\$10.00
Full 90 page personal or business manual	\$24.95
Full manual (pers. or bus.) + demo disk & binder	\$34.95

Personal System: runs under Flex: \$295.
Runs full language, uses smaller disk space.

Business System: runs under Flex: \$695.
Faster operation, free run time licence.

Free User's Group Membership with compiler purchase.

Visa & Master Card welcome.



Compiler Products Unlimited, Inc.

6712 E. Presidio, Scottsdale, AZ 85254.

(602) 991-1657



MODULES - BARE CARDS - KITS - ASSEMBLED & TESTED

Stackable Modules		KIT	A&T
20 amp POWER SUPPLY w/fan			
w/disk protect relay		350.00	400.00
DISK CABINET w/rege. & cables			
less DRIVES		200.00	250.00
MOTHER BOARD, 8 SS-50c, 6 SS-30c			
WMI button		225.00	325.00
Item	Bare	KIT	A&T
IT3 - INTERRUPT TIMER			
1, 10, 100 per sec. 19.95	29.95	39.95	
PB4 - INTELLIGENT PORT BUFFER			
Single board comput. 39.95	114.95	139.95	
DPIA - Dual PIA parallel port.			
4 buffered I/Os	24.95	69.95	89.95
XADR - Extended Addressing			
BAUD gen. PIA port	29.95	69.95	89.95
MB8 - MOTHER BOARD SS-50c			
w/BAUD gen.	64.95	149.95	199.95
P168 - 168K PROM DISK			
21, 2764 EPROMs	39.95	79.95	109.95
FD88 - Firmware development			
2, 8K blocks	39.95	84.95	114.95
XMPR - 2764 PROM burner adapt.			
for 2716 BURNER	19.95	-----	
CHERRY Keyboard w/Cabinet			
96 key capacitive	249.95	-----	
TAXAR 12". 18 Mhz MONITOR GREEN			
AMBER	-----	149.95	
4 MODULE CABINET - unfinished		150.00	-----
POWER SUPPLY w/disk protect		250.00	-----



Color Computer

MONOLINK - 20 Mhz Monochrome video driver	15.00	20.00
CC30 PORT BUS w/power supply		
5 SS-30, 2 Cart	169.95	199.95
POWER OX 6 switched outlets transient suppression	29.95	39.95
RB-232 3-switched ports for above	ADD +20.00	+25.00

Write for FREE Catalog
ADD \$3.00 S&H PER ORDER
WIS. ADD \$1 SALES TAX



11931 W. Bluemound Road
MILWAUKEE, WIS. 53226
(414) 257 - 0300

68' MICRO JOURNAL

Disk-1 Filesort, Minicat, Minicopy, Minifms,
 **Lifetime, **Poetry, **Foodlist, **Diet.
Disk-2 Diskedit w/ inst.6 Fixes, Prime, *Pmod,
 **Snoopy, **Football, **Hexdown, **Lifetime
Disk-3 Cbigr09, Sec1, Sec2, Find, Table2, Intext,
 Disk-exp, *Disksave.
Disk-4 Mailing Program, *Findssi, *Change,
 *Testdisk.
Disk-5 *DISKFIX 1, *DISKFIX 2, **LETTER,
 **LOVATION, **BLACKJAK, **MAILING.
Disk-6 **Purchase Order, Index (Disk file Indx)
Disk-7 Linking Loader, Rload, Marknear
Disk-8 Create, Lanpher (May 82)
Disk-9 Datecopy, Diskfix9 (Aug 82)
Disk-10 Home Accounting (July 82)
Disk-11 Dissembler (June 84)
Disk-12 Modem68 (May 84)
Disk-13 *Initmf68, Testmf68, *Cleanup, *Diskalign,
 Help, Date.Txt
Disk-14 *Init, *Test, *Terminal, *Find, *Diskedit,
 Init.Lib
Disk-15 Modem9 + Updates (Dec. 84 Clitchrist) to
 Modem9 (April 84 Commo)
Disk-16 Copy.Txt, Copy.Doc, Cnt.Txt, Cat.Doc
Disk-17 Match Utility, RATRAS, A Basic Preprocessor
Disk-18 Parse.Mod, Size.Cmd (Sept. 85 Armstrong),
 CMDCMD, CMD.Txt (Sept. 85 Spray)
Disk-19 Clock, Date, Copy, Cat, PDEL.Asm & Doc.,
 Errors.Sym, Do, LDR.Asm & Doc.
Disk-20 UNIX Like Tools (July & Sept. 85 Taylor &
 Glehrer). Karon.C, Crep.C, I.S.C, EDUMP.C
Disk-21 Utilities & Games - Date, Life, Madness,
 Touch, Coblin, Starshot, & 15 more.
Disk-22 Read CPM & Non-FLX Disks. Fraser May
 1984.
Disk-23 FSAH, Indexed Sequential file Accessing
 Methods, Condon Nov. 1985. Extensible Table
 Driven Language Recognition Utility,
 Anderson March 1986.

Disk-24 68' Micro Journal Index of Articles & Hit
 Bucket items from 1979 - 1985, John Current.
Disk-25 KERMIT for FLX derived from the UNIX ver.
 Burg Feb. 1986. (2)-5" Disks or (1)-8" Disk.
Disk-26 Compact UniBoard Review, Code & Diagram,
 Burlinson March 1986.

NOTE:

This is a reader service ONLY! No Warranty is
offered or implied, they are as received by '68'
Micro Journal, and are for reader convenience ONLY
(some MAY include fixes or patches). Also 6800 and
6809 programs are mixed, as each is fairly simple
(mostly) to convert to the other.

8" Disk \$14.95 5" Disk \$12.95

68' Micro Journal
5900 Cassandra Smith Rd. Hixson, TN 37343
(815) - 842 - 4600

* Indicates 6800
** Indicates BASIC SWTPC or TSC
6809 no Indicator
Foreign Orders Add \$4.50 for Surface Mail
or \$7.00 for Air Mail
* All Currency in U.S. Dollars



Telex 5106006630

PT-69 SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER SYSTEMS

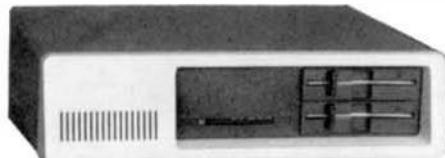
NOW WITH WINCHESTER OR FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

The proven PT-69 Single Board Computer line is expanding! Systems now can be Winchester or floppy-based. Available also in a smaller cabinet without drives for dedicated systems with no mass storage requirements.

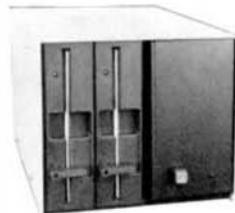
- * 1 MHZ 6809E Processor
- * Time-of-Day Clock

- * 2 RS 232 Serial Ports (6850)
- * 56K RAM 2K/4K EPROM

- * 2 8-bit Parallel Ports (6821)
- * 2797 Floppy Disk Controller



Winchester System



Custom Design Inquiries Welcome

*PT69XT WINCHESTER SYSTEM

Includes 5 MFM Winchester Drives, 2 40-track DS/DD Drives, Parallel Printer Interface + choice of OS/9 or STAR-DOS.

\$1795.95

*PT69S2 FLOPPY SYSTEM

Includes PT69 Board, 2 DS/DD 40-TRK 5 1/4" drives, cabinet, switching power supply, OS/9 or STAR-DOS.

\$895.95

*PT-69A ASSEMBLED & TESTED BOARD

\$279.00

*OS/9

\$200.00

*STAR-DOS

\$50.00

PERIPHERAL TECHNOLOGY

1480 Terrell Mill Rd., Suite 870
Marietta, Georgia 30067

Telex #680584

404/984-0742

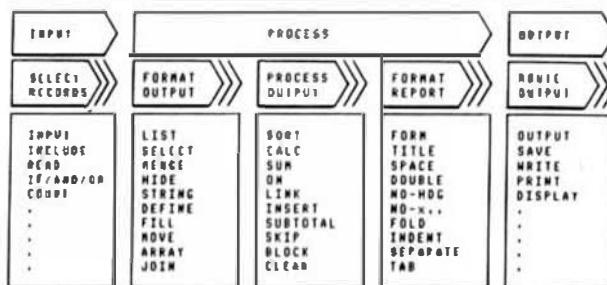
CALL OR WRITE FOR ADDITIONAL CONFIGURATIONS

XDMS-IV

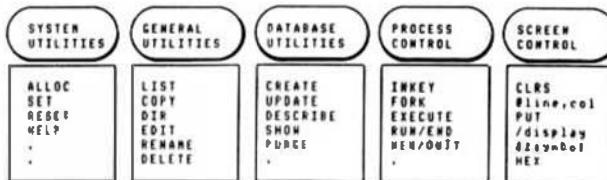
Data Management System



XDMS-IV PROCESSING MODEL



XDMS-IV SUPPORT COMMANDS



Up to 32 groups/fields per record! Up to 12 character field names! Up to 1024 byte records! Input-Process-Output (IPO) command structure! Upper/Lower case commands! User defined screen and print control! Process files! Form files! Conditional execution! Process chaining! Upward/Downward file linking! File joining! Random file virtual paging! Built in utilities! Built in text line editor! Fully session oriented! Enhanced forms! Boldface, Double width, Italics and Underline supported! Kernels in compact structured assembler! Integrated for FAST execution!

XDMS-IV Data Management System

XDMS-IV is a brand new approach to data management. It not only permits users to describe, enter and retrieve data, but also to process entire files producing customized reports, screen displays and file output. Processing can consist of any of a set of standard high level functions including record and field selection, sorting and aggregation, lookups in other files, special processing of record subsets, custom report formatting, totaling and subtotaling, and presentation of up to three related files as a "database" on user defined output reports.

POWERFUL COMMANDS!

XDMS-IV combines the functionality of many popular DBMS software systems with a new easy to use command set into a single integrated package. We've included many new features and commands including a set of general file utilities. The processing commands are Input-Process-Output (IPO) oriented which allows almost instant implementation of a process design.

SESSION ORIENTED!

XDMS-IV is session oriented. Enter "XDMS" and you are in instant command of all the features. No more waiting for a command to load in from disk! Many commands are immediate, such as CREATE (file definition), UPDATE (file editor), PURGE and DELETE (utilities). Others are process commands which are used to create a user process which is executed with a RUN command. Either may be entered into a "process" file which is executed by an EXECUTE statement. Processes may execute other processes, or themselves, either conditionally or unconditionally. Menus and screen prompts are easily coded, and entire user applications can be run without ever leaving XDMS-IV!

IT'S EASY TO USE!

XDMS-IV keeps data management simple! Rather than design a complex DBMS which hides the true nature of the data, we kept XDMS-IV file oriented. The user view of data relationships is presented in reports and screen output, while the actual data resides in easy to maintain files. This aspect permits customized presentation and reports without complex redefinition of the database files and structure. XDMS-IV may be used for a wide range of applications from simple record management systems (addresses, inventory...) to integrated database systems (order entry, accounting...). The possibilities are unlimited...

XDMS-IV for 6809 FLEX, STAR-DOS, 8KxDOS (5" or 8").....\$250.00+PSB
Order by Phone! 615-842-4600/4601 - 1918A and MasterCard accepted!
Or write! South East Media, 5900 Cassandra Smith, Hixson, Tenn 37343

WESTCHESTER Applied Business Systems
2 Pea Pond Lane, Briarcliff Manor, N.Y. 10510 Tel 914-943-3552(Eve)
FAX/Technical Support: 516/609-1333 STAR-KITS Corp.

GMX 68020 DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM

A Multi-user, Multi-tasking software development system for use with all 68000 family processors.



HARDWARE FEATURES:

- The GMX-020 CPU board has: the MC68020 32-bit processor, a 4K Byte no wait-state instruction cache, high-speed MMU, and a full-featured hardware time of day clock/calendar with battery back-up. It also provides for an optional 68881 floating point coprocessor.
- 1 Megabyte of high speed static RAM.
- Intelligent Serial and Parallel I/O Processor boards significantly reduce system overhead by handling routine I/O functions. This frees up the host CPU for running user programs. The result is a speed up of system performance and allows all terminals to run at up to 19.2 K baud.
- The system hardware will support up to 39 terminals.
- Powered by a constant voltage ferro-resonant power supply that insures proper system operation under adverse AC power input conditions.
- DMA hard disk interface and DMA double density floppy disk controller are used for data transfers at full bus speed. The DMA hard disk drive controller provides automatic 22-bit burst data error detection and 11-bit burst error correction.
- A selection of hard disk drives with capacities from 19 to 85 Megabytes, removable pack hard disk drives, streaming tape drives, and floppy disk drives is available.

UNIX is a trademark of A.T. & T.
ADA is a trademark of the U.S. Government.
UniFLEX is a trademark of Technical Systems Consumers, Inc.
GMX and GIMIX are trademarks of GIMIX, Inc.

GMIX, Inc., a Chicago based microcomputer company established in 1975, has produced state of the art microcomputer systems based on Motorola 6800 and 6809 microprocessors. GMIX systems are in use in Industry, Hospitals, Universities, Research Organizations, and by Software Developers. GMIX was awarded the prestigious President's "E" Certificate for Exports in 1984.

SOFTWARE FEATURES:

The UniFLEX VM Operating System is a demand-paged, virtual memory operating system written in 68020 Assembler code for compactness and efficiency. Any UniFLEX system will run faster than a comparable system written in a higher level language. This is important in such areas as context switching, disk I/O, and system call handling. Other features include:

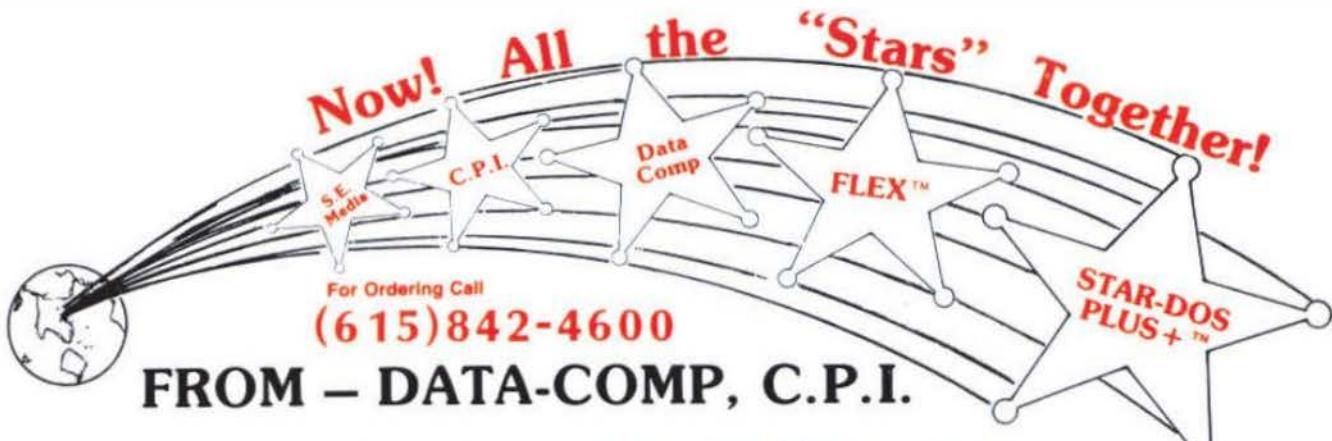
- compact, efficient Kernel and modules allows handling more users more effectively than UNIX systems, using much less disk space.
- UNIX system V compatibility at the C source code level.
- C Compiler optimized in 68020 code (optional).
- Record locking for shared files.
- Users can share programs in memory.
- Modeled after UNIX systems, with similar commands.
- System accounting facilities.
- Sequential and random file access.
- Maximum record size limited only by the disk size.
- Multiple Level Directories.
- Up to 4 Megabytes of Virtual Memory per user.
- Optional Languages available are: C, BASIC, COBOL, FORTRAN, LISP, PROLOG, SCULPTOR, and ASSEMBLER. In development are ADA, PASCAL, and FORTH.

Included with the UniFLEX Operating System are a Utilities package, editor, relocating assembler, linking loader, and printer spooler. Options include a fast floating point package, library generator, and a sort-merge package.

The GMX version of the MOTOROLA 020 BUG is included with the system.

GIMIX INC.

1337 WEST 37th PLACE • CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60609 • (312) 927-5510 • TWX910-221-4055



Now Offering: *FLEX™ (2 Versions)
AND *STAR-DOS PLUS+™

A Family of 100% 68XX Support Facilities
The Folks who FIRST Put FLEX™ on
The CoCo

FLEX-CoCo Sr.
with TSC Editor
TSC Assembler
Complete with Manuals
Reg. '250.00' Only '79.00'

STAR-DOS PLUS+

- Functions Same as FLEX
- Reads - writes FLEX Disks
- Run FLEX Programs
- Just type. Run "STAR-DOS"
- Over 300 utilities & programs to choose from.

FLEX-CoCo Jr.
without TSC
Editor & Assembler
\$49.00

PLUS

ALL VERSIONS OF FLEX & STAR-DOS INCLUDE

TSC Editor
Reg \$50.00
NOW \$35.00

- + Read-Write-Dir RS Disk
- + Run RS Basic from Both
- + More Free Utilities

- + External Terminal Program
- + Test Disk Program
- + Disk Examine & Repair Program
- + Memory Examine Program
- + Many Many More!!!

TSC Assembler
Reg \$60.00
NOW \$35.00

CoCo Disk Drive Systems

2 THINLINE DOUBLE SIDED DOUBLE DENSITY DISK DRIVES
SYSTEM WITH POWER SUPPLY, CABINET, DISK DRIVE CABLE, JDM
NEW DISK CONTROLLER JVD-CP WITH J-DOS, RS-DOS OPERATING
SYSTEMS. \$469.95

* Specify What CONTROLLER You Want JDM, or RADIO SHACK

THINLINE DOUBLE SIDED
DOUBLE DENSITY 40 TRACKS \$129.95

Verbatim Diskettes

Single Sided Double Density	\$ 24.00
Double Sided Double Density	\$ 24.00

Controllers

J&M JFD-CP WITH J-DOS WITH J-DOS, RS-DOS	\$139.95
RADIO SHACK 1.1	\$159.95
RADIO SHACK 1.1	\$134.95

Disk Drive Cables

Cable for One Drive	\$ 19.95
Cable for Two Drives	\$ 24.95

MISC

64K UPGRADE FOR C, O, E, F, AND COCO II	\$ 29.95
RADIO SHACK BASIC 1.2	\$ 24.95
RADIO SHACK DISK BASIC 1.1	\$ 24.95

DISK DRIVE CABINET FOR A SINGLE DRIVE	\$ 49.95
DISK DRIVE CABINET FOR TWO THINLINE DRIVES	\$ 69.95

PRINTERS

EPSON LX-80	\$289.95
EPSON MX-70	\$125.95
EPSON MX-100	\$495.95

ACCESSORIES FOR EPSON

8148 2K SERIAL BOARD	\$ 89.95
8149 32K KX-PANO TO J28K	\$169.95
EPSON MX-XX-BO RIBBONS	\$ 7.95
EPSON LX-80 RIBBONS	\$ 5.95
TRACTOR UNITS FOR LX-80	\$ 39.95
CABLES & OTHER INTERFACES CALL FOR PRICING	

DATA-COMP
5900 Cassandra Smith Rd.
Hixson, TN 37343



SHIPPING
USA ADD 2%
FOREIGN ADD 5%
MIN. \$2.50

(615)842-4600
For Ordering
Telex 5106006630

Introducing.....

S-50 BUS/68XX

Board and/or Computer
Terminals-CRTs-Printers
Disk Drives-etc.

REPAIRS

NOW AVAILABLE TO ALL S50/68XX USERS
The Data-Camp Division of CPI is proud to announce the availability of their service department facilities to 'ALL' S50 Bus and 68XX users. Including all brands, SWTPC - GIMIX - SSB - HELIX and others, including the single board computers. * Please note that kit-built components are a special case, and will be handled on an individual basis, if accepted.

1. If you require service, the first thing you need to do is call the number below and describe your problem and confirm a Data-Camp service & shipping number! This is very important, Data-Camp will not accept or repair items not displaying this number! Also we cannot advise or help you troubleshoot on the telephone, we can give you a shipping number, but NO advice! Sorry!

2. All service shipments must include both a minimum \$40.00 estimate/repair charge and pre-paid return shipping charges (should be same amount you pay to ship to Data-Camp).

3. If you desire a telephone estimate after your repair item is received, include an additional \$5.00 to cover long distance charges. Otherwise an estimate will be mailed to you, if you requested an estimate. Estimates must be requested. Mailed estimates slow down the process considerably. However, if repairs are not desired, after the estimate is given, the \$40.00 shall constitute the estimate charge, and the item(s) will be returned unrepairs providing sufficient return shipping charges were included with item to be serviced. Please note that estimates are given in dollar amounts only.

4. Data-Camp service is the oldest and most experienced general S50/68XX service department in the world. We have over \$100,000.00 in parts in stock. We have the most complete set of service documents for the various S50/68XX systems of anyone - YET, WE DO NOT HAVE EVERYTHING! But we sure have more than anyone else. We repair about 90% of all items we receive. Call for additional information or shipping instructions.

DATA-COMP

5900 Cassandra Smith Rd.
Hixson, TN 37343

800
(615)842-4607

Telex 5106006630



This

400-422 A/E
MR. MICKEY FERGUSON
P.O. BOX 87
KINGSTON SPRINGS TN 37082

Not Th

